

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

PULMONARY-ALLERGY DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

MAY 15, 2003

+ + + + +

The meeting was held in the Grand Ballroom of the Holiday Inn Gaithersburg, 2 Montgomery Village Avenue, Gaithersburg, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., Dr. Polly Parsons, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

POLLY E. PARSONS, M.D.	Acting Committee Chairman
KIMBERLY TOPPER, M.S.	Executive Sec.
ANDREA J. APTER, M.D., MSC	Member
T. PRESCOTT ATKINSON, M.D., Ph.D	Member
VERNON CHINCHILLI, Ph.D.	Member
ROBERT J. FINK, M.D.	Member
JESSE JOAD, M.D.	Member
PETER E. MORRIS, M.D., FACP, FCCP	Member
MICHAEL SCHATZ, M.D.	Member

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE:

KAREN SCHELL, RRT
ERIK R. SWENSON, M.D.

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE CONSULTANT (VOTING):

GRACA DORES, M.D., M.P.H.

ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)1

GEORGE OHYE

CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH:

KAREN WEISS, M.D.
MARC WALTON, M.D., Ph.D.
DWAINE RIEVES, M.D.
JAMES KAISER, M.D.
PATRICK SWANN, Ph.D.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

A-G-E-N-D-A

Introductions, Polly E. Parsons, M.D.....	4
Conflict of Interest Statement, Kimberly L. Topper, M.S.....	6
Introduction to omalizumab, Patrick Swann, Ph.D.....	9
Genentech, Inc., Introduction & Background, Todd Rich, M.D.....	11
Allergic Asthma: The Unmet Need, Michael Kaliner, M.D.....	16
Mechanism of Action and Efficacy of Xolair, Charles Johnson, M.B., Ch.B.....	24
Safety of Xolair, Andre van As, M.D., Ph.D.....	44
Xolair Benefit: Risk, Michael Kaliner, M.D.....	63
Committee Discussion and Clarification.....	69
Break	
FDA Review of Efficacy Results, James Kaiser, M.D.....	110
FDA Review of Safety Results, Dwayne Rieves, M.D.....	141
Committee Discussion and Clarification.....	167
Lunch	
Open Public Hearing.....	198
Committee Discussion and Questions.....	249
Adjourn	

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:00 a.m

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Good morning. I would
4 like to welcome everybody to the Pulmonary and
5 Allergy Drugs Advisory Committee Meeting. Today we
6 are meeting to discuss BLA 103976 or Xolair which is
7 a humanized monoclonal antibody to human IGE
8 presented by Genentech. It's incorporated for the
9 treatment of allergic asthma.

10 I would like to start with a quick reminder
11 that if everybody can remember when they use their
12 microphone to turn it off immediately after speaking.

13 It would be helpful in terms of the recording of the
14 event. We are going to start with introductions.
15 We'll start with Dr. Ohye here at the corner. If
16 each person could state their name and their current
17 affiliations.

18 MR. OHYE: I'm George Ohye. I'm
19 substituting for Dr. Kennedy who is the normal
20 industry representative.

21 DR. DORES: I'm Graca Dores and I'm from
22 the National Cancer Institute.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

DR. SWENSON: I'm Dr. Erik Swenson from the University of Washington and I'm a Pulmonologist.

MS. SCHELL: My name is Karen Schell. I'm a Respiratory Therapist and I'm a consumer representative.

DR. SCHATZ: Michael Schatz. I'm an Allergist from Kaiser Permanente in San Diego and I'm a member of the committee.

DR. FINK: Bob Fink, Director of Pediatric Pulmonology at Children's Medical Center in Dayton, Ohio.

DR. APTER: Andrea Apter. I'm an Allergist from the University of Pennsylvania.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY TOPPER: Kimberly Topper. I'm the Executive Secretary for the committee, FDA.

CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Polly Parsons. I'm Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine from the University of Vermont.

DR. ATKINSON: I'm Prescott Atkinson from the University of Alabama in Birmingham in Pediatric

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Allergy Immunology.

2 DR. CHINCHILLI: Vern Chinchilli,
3 Biostatistics at Penn State, Hershey Medical Center.

4 DR. JOAD: Jesse Joad, Pediatric
5 Pulmonologist and Allergist from the University of
6 California at Davis.

7 DR. MORRIS: I'm Pete Morris. I'm at Wake
8 Forest University in the Division of Pulmonary and
9 Critical Care Medicine.

10 DR. RIEVES: I'm Dwaine rieves. I'm the
11 Medical Officer at the Food and Drug Administration.

12 DR. KAISER: Jim Kaiser, Medical Reviewer
13 at the Food and Drug Administration.

14 DR. WALTON: Mark Walton of Food and Drug
15 Administration.

16 DR. WEISS: And Karen Weiss also at the
17 Food and Drug Administration.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I'm going to ask
19 Kimberly Topper to please present the conflict of
20 interest statement.

21 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY TOPPER: The following
22 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 interest with regard to this meeting and is made as
2 part of the record to preclude even the appearance of
3 such at this meeting.

4 Based on the submitted agenda for the
5 meeting and all financial interest reported by the
6 committee participants, it has been determined that
7 all interest in firms regulated by the Center for
8 Drug Evaluation and Research present no potential for
9 an appearance of conflict of interest at this meeting
10 with the following exceptions.

11 In accordance with 18 USC 208(b)(3) Dr.
12 Michael Schatz has been granted a waiver for service
13 on the speaker's bureaus for two competitors. He
14 receives between \$10,001 to \$50,000 a year from each
15 firm.

16 Dr. Robert Fink has been granted a waiver
17 for serving on speaker's bureaus for two competitors.
18 He receives less than \$10,001 a year from one firm
19 and from \$10,001 to \$50,000 a year from the other.

20 Dr. Andrea Apter has been granted a waiver
21 under 21 USC 355 and 4 amendment of 505 of the Food

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and Drug Modernization Act for earning stock in a
2 competitor valued between \$5,001 to \$25,000. A copy
3 of the waiver statements may be obtained by
4 submitting a written request to the agency's Freedom
5 of Information Office, Room 12A-30 of the Parklawn
6 Building.

7 In addition, we would like to disclose that
8 Dr. George Ohye is participating in this meeting as
9 an acting industry representative on behalf of
10 regulated industry.

11 Dr. Ohye would like to disclose that he
12 owns stock in Merck, Schering Plough, Glaxo Smith
13 Kline, and Novartis. In December 2001 he organized a
14 workshop that was supported by five pharmaceutical
15 companies. Schering Plough compensated him for his
16 work in early 2002.

17 Lastly, Dr. Ohye received retirement income
18 from Novartis. In the event the discussions involve
19 any other products or firms not already on the agenda
20 for which an FDA participant has a financial
21 interest, the participants are aware of the need to
22 exclude themselves from such involvement

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and their exclusions will be noted for the record.

2 With respect to all other participants we
3 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
4 current or previous financial involvement with any
5 firms whose products they may wish to comment upon.
6 Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I would like to start
8 with the introduction of Dr. Patrick Swann who will
9 be the first speaker today.

10 DR. SWANN: Madam Chairman, distinguished
11 members of the Advisory Committee, ladies and
12 gentlemen, good morning. On behalf of the Center for
13 Biologics Evaluation and Research I would like to
14 thank you for your participation in today's
15 discussion concerning the use of omalizumab for the
16 treatment of allergic asthma.

17 My duty today in the next few minutes is to
18 introduce you to the BLA Review Committee and
19 introduce the molecular entity under discussion in
20 order to provide a brief background for the
21 discussion of the clinical data for omalizumab.

22 I am Patrick Swann and I serve as the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 product reviewer for omalizumab. The clinical review
2 was the responsibility of David Essayen, James
3 Kaiser, and Dwaine Rieves.

4 Pharmacology and toxicology review were
5 performed by Hong Zhao and David Green. The
6 statistical review was performed by Chao Wang.
7 Research monitoring supervision was under the
8 responsibility of J. Lloyd Johnson.

9 The establishment and manufacturing review
10 for omalizumab was the responsibility of Reginald
11 Neal. I would like to acknowledge the excellent
12 regulatory management of Dale Slavin and Karen Jones.

13 The molecule for today's discussion is
14 omalizumab, also known as Xolair, and also identified
15 in a number of publications as E25 or ruhMab-E25.

16 Omalizumab is a recombinant Chinese hamster
17 ovary cell-derived IgG1 kappa monoclonal antibody
18 with a molecular weight of approximately 149
19 kilodomes. Omalizumab binds circulating IgE
20 regardless of IgE specificity and prevents binding

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of IgE to Fc-epsilon-RI, the high affinity receptor
2 for IgE on mast cells and basophils.

3 Omalizumab was designed not to bind cell-
4 bound IgE and, therefore, should not activate mast
5 cells and basophils and form small omalizumab IgE
6 complexes that in vitro do not activate complement.

7 This concludes my brief introduction on the
8 background. I need to remind this committee that we
9 are still addressing some issues pertaining to the
10 manufacture of omalizumab that remain to be resolved.

11 The agency and Genentech are working closely
12 together and are trying to address this issue in a
13 timely fashion.

14 This concludes my presentation. I can take
15 questions at this time or we can proceed to the next
16 presentation.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Are there any questions
18 from the group? Thank you.

19 We'll continue on now with Dr. Todd Rich
20 from Genentech with an introduction and background.

21 DR. RICH: Good morning, Dr. Parsons,
22 Committee Members, FDA, and guests. My name is Todd

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Rich and I'm a Senior Director of Regulatory Affairs
2 at Genentech. On behalf of Genentech and Novartis I
3 would like to thank you for this opportunity to
4 present our data regarding Xolair in support of the
5 application for allergic asthma.

6 Specifically this morning we are pursuing
7 an indication for Xolair as maintenance therapy for
8 the prophylaxis of asthma exacerbations and the
9 control of symptoms in adult and adolescents 12 years
10 and older with moderate to severe allergic asthma
11 that is inadequately controlled despite the use of
12 inhaled corticosteroids.

13 Xolair is a subcutaneously administered
14 humanized monoclonal antibody that is specifically
15 designed to block IgE. It is supplied as a sterile
16 lyophilized powder in a single use vial that will
17 deliver 150 milligrams when reconstituted with
18 sterile water for injection.

19 The original BLA for this molecule was
20 filed in June of 2000 and included data on 17
21 completed clinical trials. The protocols and
22 endpoints for these clinical trials were shared,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 discussed, and thoroughly agreed to with the FDA.

2 At the agency's request sponsors submitted
3 a BLA amendment in December of 2002 which included
4 data on additional nine completed clinical trials, a
5 newly integrated summary of safety, and a proposed
6 indication squared on allergic asthma in adults and
7 adolescents.

8 With the addition of this amendment the
9 overall database for Xolair treated patients has
10 increased it to include 4,200 patients. Over 3,000
11 patients with allergic asthma to this date have been
12 treated with Xolair.

13 The data in this expanded database confirms
14 our conclusions, that Xolair is consistently
15 effective in clinical trials; that it decreases
16 asthma exacerbations; that it improves asthma
17 symptoms and pulmonary function; that it reduces
18 steroid use; that Xolair is well tolerated with a
19 safety profile similar to that of control; and that
20 Xolair offers a meaningful clinical benefit to our
21 patients.

22 I would like to briefly review with you

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the agenda for this morning's presentation. After my
2 opening remarks Dr. Michael Kaliner, a clinician with
3 over 30 years of experience in treating asthma and
4 currently the Medical Director at the Institute of
5 Asthma and Allergy, will speak about allergic asthma
6 and the unmet medical need that these patients
7 present.

8 Dr. Charles Johnson, the Senior Director of
9 Specialty Biotherapeutics at Genentech, will speak to
10 you about the mechanism of action and efficacy of
11 Xolair.

12 The safety portion of this morning's
13 presentation will be handled by Dr. Andre van As, the
14 Global Head of Respiratory Clinical Research and
15 Development at Novartis. Finally, Dr. Kaliner will
16 return to talk about the benefit risk of Xolair.

17 We also have with us this morning several
18 experts and consultants that will be available to
19 answer any questions the committee members may have.

20 I've already introduced Dr. Kaliner. We also have
21 Dr. Mark Ratain and Dr. David Spriggs as expert
22 oncologists on drug related cancer.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Dr. Ratain is the Leon Jacobson Professor
2 of Medicine, Chairman of the Committee on Clinical
3 Pharmacology and Pharmacogenomics, and Associate
4 Director for Clinical Sciences at the University of
5 Chicago Cancer Research Center.

6 Dr. David Spriggs is Chief of the
7 Developmental Chemotherapy Service and the Winthrop
8 Rockefeller Chair of Medical Oncology at Memorial
9 Sloan-Kettering.

10 Dr. Robert Tarone has spent much of
11 the last 30 years studying epidemiology of cancer at
12 NCI. He is now retired from that post and is
13 currently the Director of Biostatistics at the
14 International Epidemiology Institute in Rockville.

15 Finally, Dr. Ted Warkentin, an expert on
16 drug related thrombocytopenia, is professor of both
17 the Department of Pathology and Molecular Medicine
18 and the Department of Medicine at McMaster
19 University.

20 With that, it is my pleasure to turn the
21 podium over to Dr. Michael Kaliner.

22 DR. KALINER: Good morning. It's a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 pleasure to be with friends and colleagues. I was
2 honored when Novartis and Genentech asked me to help
3 them present this new molecule for your
4 consideration. I think it offers us a significant
5 new opportunity for the treatment of asthma so I was
6 happy to accept this opportunity.

7 As Todd said, I've been treating asthma for
8 a long time and I've seen asthma therapy evolve from
9 antiquated approaches, theophylline and tedrol some
10 of you may remember to the current medicines we have
11 today.

12 There is no question that we have the best
13 medicines for the treatment of asthma today that we
14 have ever had. I know that we are better able to
15 manage asthmatics than we have ever been in the past.

16 Why would we want to talk about this new molecule
17 for you today? My focus this morning will be on the
18 unmet needs that we have in the management of asthma
19 and how this molecule should help us.

20 Many of you know this but let me review it
21 quickly. Asthma is an important disease, 5 percent
22 of the population. Costs are enormous, up to \$13

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 billion. It turns out that the majority of these
2 costs are attributable to a small portion of the
3 population that continues to get sick despite medical
4 care. 80 percent of the costs are driven by 20
5 percent of the population.

6 About 60 percent of asthmatics have an
7 exacerbation but 16 percent have serious
8 exacerbations leading to about 2.5 million serious
9 exacerbations. That leads to 1.5 million ER visits,
10 500,000 hospitalizations, and about 16 asthma deaths
11 per day. It is these exacerbations that tend to be
12 the hidden cost of asthma.

13 About a year and a half ago these companies
14 put together a program known as TENOR. TENOR stands
15 for the Epidemiology and Natural History of Asthma,
16 Outcomes and Treatment Regimens Study, better said as
17 TENOR.

18 TENOR is an interesting program. I think
19 it's going to be extremely insightful as it comes
20 down the road. It's a three-year study. It's
21 finished its first year. It involves 4,700 patients
22 greater than age six. These are patients considered

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 to be either severe asthmatics or difficult to manage
2 asthmatics.

3 The treatment is being provided by asthma
4 specialists, largely in university centers or large
5 institutions, and the patients are getting standard
6 of care as suggested by the NAEPP guidelines. Every
7 patient in TENOR is on at least one. Many of the
8 patients are on two, three, or even more controller
9 medications simultaneously.

10 Patients are being observed closely. This
11 is not a Xolair trial and there is no patients
12 receiving Xolair in this study. This study is really
13 to observe the natural history of moderate to severe
14 asthma. Something that I can't really show you much
15 information about today because we don't have this
16 information. Let me show you the one-year follow-up
17 study.

18 This is new data. The first year was just
19 completed. What you are looking at is brand new
20 information. What you see here is the classification
21 of patients as either moderate or severe asthmatics.

22 This is their epidemiology, if

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 you will, in the period before the survey was
2 completed at the end of one year of treatment.

3 What you can see if that in the two weeks
4 prior to the end of the survey. In that two-week
5 period between 7 and 12 percent of the moderate and
6 severe asthmatics had missed work or school despite
7 the treatment.

8 In the three-month period prior to the end
9 of the survey the moderate and severe asthmatics had
10 had unscheduled office visits in the range of 26 to
11 37 percent. That 24 to 44 percent of these patients
12 had received a steroid burst in the three months
13 prior to the survey ending.

14 That 6 to 14 percent had to go to the
15 emergency room. Despite use of one to three
16 controller medications by asthma experts, between 2
17 and 7 percent had been to the emergency room in the
18 three months prior to the end of the survey.

19 These are disappointing data. These
20 patients are being treated with standard of care
21 treatment and they are still showing you
22 exacerbations. I think that is what TENOR says.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 TENOR confirms the impact of moderate and
2 severe asthma on both patients, quality of life, and
3 all the other things associated with exacerbations in
4 the health care system. This is what's driving the
5 cost.

6 Despite treatment by specialists employing
7 multiple controller medications, the TENOR cohort
8 continues to exacerbate. In my own practice we see
9 the same thing. What we need is something to help us
10 prevent exacerbations.

11 I'm fortunate to be a part of a large
12 asthmas specialty care center. There are four asthma
13 specialists. We see upward of a thousand new
14 asthmatics a year and we follow thousands of
15 asthmatics on a daily basis. We are just inundated
16 with asthma.

17 Patients are referred to us by primary care
18 doctors or by other specialists because they are
19 difficult to manage. In our hands with the facility
20 we have available to us most patients turn out with
21 moderate and severe asthma to be relatively easily
22 managed with standard of care treatment.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Despite good management some of our patients
2 exacerbate every year and have to be treated for
3 exacerbations.

4 Some patients in my population, though, no
5 matter what I do, continue to be either constantly
6 exacerbating or on the edge of exacerbation or, if
7 you will, on the edge of control no matter what I do.
8 These patients have me gravely concerned.

9 I have to use high-dose medications. I'm
10 using high-dose inhaled steroids, the most potent
11 ones available. I'm using oral steroids when I have
12 to. I know that these products carry with them a
13 long-term risk.

14 I've been treating asthma for a long time
15 and as I've gotten down the road a bit I come to
16 appreciate that medicines over time have cumulative
17 effects that I am gravely concerned about and I don't
18 want on my conscience any of the long-term sequelae
19 that I actually know that I'm doing because I have
20 to. I have to do what I have to do to manage the
21 patients and they require high-dose medication.

22 Let me say for sure I'm concerned about

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the long-term side effects of the current medicines
2 that I have to use in this population of patients.
3 From the patient's perspective they are really upset
4 by exacerbations, missing school and work, having to
5 go in for unscheduled visits or occasionally
6 emergency room visits. And the missed activities
7 that they have to avoid and the lifestyle disruption.

8 Those are really important needs that we
9 see in the asthmatic population. As an asthma
10 specialist I can only underline that's what we see
11 and that's what we are managing all the time.

12 Asthma is a very complex disease caused by
13 many factors. If I look at my population of
14 patients, allergies by far are the most important
15 single underlying cause for asthma. In the adults
16 that I take care of, upwards of 50 percent have
17 allergy as the underlying cause.

18 In the children we take care of somewhere
19 between 70 and 90 percent, depending on the age, have
20 allergies as the underlying cause. Allergy is the
21 single most important underlying cause for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 asthma.

2 Xolair reduces serum IgE. That reduces IgE
3 mast cells, prevents activation of the allergic
4 cascade at its very onset before it begins. That
5 reduces airway inflammation, the underlying cause for
6 asthma. That reduce asthma symptoms. So Xolair
7 treated patients tend to be better and they tend to
8 exacerbate less. It provides a novel way to treat
9 asthma.

10 Let me say I am concerned today. Despite
11 the fact that I can manage asthma better today than
12 ever in my career, I am concerned that what I have to
13 do will have long-term side effects. I am sure of
14 that. I am concerned about long-term safety. I'm
15 concerned about ongoing risk of exacerbation.

16 What I need in my practice is something for
17 my severe and moderately severe patients is a novel,
18 safe, reliable, and effective treatment that reduces
19 asthma exacerbations in these patients. Having
20 carefully reviewed the data before I accepted the
21 opportunity to come and speak to you, I think Xolair
22 provides us a very important option for these

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 patients.

2 Having summarized some of the needs, I'm
3 going to turn the podium over to Charles Johnson who
4 is going to talk about the mechanism of action.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Dr. Kaliner, Dr.
7 Parsons, ladies and gentlemen. My task over the next
8 few minutes is to outlay for you the mechanism of
9 action of omalizumab and then to briefly review the
10 efficacy, primarily from the pivotal studies, but I
11 will also show you data from some of the supporting
12 studies as well.

13 Omalizumab is shown here in this space-
14 occupying model of the molecule. It is an IgG
15 molecule and it uses a standard framework that we
16 have used for a number of our monoclonal antibodies
17 which is the IgG1 kappa consensus sequence.

18 We raise an antibody against human IgE in
19 the mouse and we insert into this frame work the
20 complementarity-determining or the epitome-
21 determining region of the binding site-specific amino
22 acids for that antibody.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 There are some minor adjustments to the
2 frame work to enhance affinity of binding to the IgE
3 but the vast majority of this molecule, over 95
4 percent of it, is of human origin.

5 It binds circulating IgE regardless of its
6 specificity. I will show you that in a couple of
7 slides. It is also designed specifically that it is
8 intended to be nonanaphylactogenic. By that we mean
9 that if there is IgE bound to the mast cell, we have
10 designed this molecule so that it cannot cross link
11 IgE already bound to that mast cell.

12 So what happens when we insert this
13 molecule into the allergic inflammatory cascade.
14 This slide needs no introduction to this audience,
15 but I would like to show you what happens when we
16 insert IgE. Here you see large amounts of IgE being
17 produced by plasma cells in an allergic individual.

18 If we bind up that IgE with Xolair, as
19 shown in these yellow antibodies, what in fact
20 happens is that we reduce the number of IgE molecules
21 which are presented then on the mast cells,
22 basophils, and eosinophils, the important

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 effector cells of the inflammatory system.

2 This, in fact, also has the effect of
3 reducing the number of high-affinity receptors which
4 are also available for binding to IgE. So in this
5 situation then when you are exposed to allergens or
6 other stimuli it tends to reduce the amount of
7 preformed allergic mediators and, thus, subsequently
8 reduce the secondary inflammatory response with the
9 hope that in the end that would reduce exacerbations.

10 If we look specifically in some more
11 detail, and although this is a very simplistic
12 diagram, it illustrates two important points. Here
13 we have the IgE molecules shown here, the anti-IgE
14 binding to it at exactly the same site as this
15 molecule would bind to the high-affinity receptor.

16 Since this is the same site, you can see
17 that if this IgE molecule is bound here, there is no
18 way that this molecule could, in fact, bind to the
19 IgE once it's sitting on the mast cell. That's an
20 important consideration for safety.

21 We performed a number of proof of concept

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies early in the development phase. Really the
2 most important one is summarized here. I have taken
3 the liberty of limiting this slide to just the active
4 patients. This is a placebo controlled study using
5 the broncho provocation challenge model.

6 A majority of patients in this small study
7 were allergic to house dust mite and basically you
8 challenge these patients to observe whether or not
9 they have both the early, the short-term response
10 drop of pulmonary function, and the late, or
11 secondary inflammatory response, which is seen in
12 about 30 to 40 percent of asthmatic patients.

13 What you see here is that after 56 days of
14 anti-IgE therapy there is significant blunting, both
15 of the early, and interestingly, of the late phase
16 reaction. One thing which is not shown here is the
17 fact that whereas in the placebo patients we were
18 able to show an overlay at day 56 of that same early
19 and late response so no change from baseline using
20 the same dose of antigen challenge.

21 In this group of patients we actually had
22 to increase the dose of antigen challenge two-fold

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 in order to generate this blunted response. It is
2 suggested, therefore, that Xolair may play a role in
3 allergic asthma.

4 To determine the dose that we would use in
5 our Phase III studies, we used a combination of ex
6 vivo clinical models using the basophil model
7 generated at the Johns Hopkins Institute. We
8 established in those early studies that cross linking
9 degranulation of IgE on human basophils taken ex vivo
10 is inhibited at relatively low IgE values.

11 It also became apparent during those
12 experiments that this lowering of IgE was not a
13 proportionate lowering so it wasn't a 90 or 95
14 percent lowering, but it had to get the IgE below a
15 critical threshold level. That was very important
16 for how we established our dosing.

17 We followed up those observations using a
18 number of human models and looked at both asthma and
19 rhinitis. Primarily the dose was used based on the
20 model of rhinitis where we can look at symptoms in
21 all of the patients during the season.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 In this dose ranging study was apparent
2 that symptom reduction in this models reached a
3 plateau when we got free IgEs below a level of about
4 50 nanograms which would be equivalent to about 12 or
5 15 international units.

6 The asthma dosing then was given the
7 biological variability both in bioavailability and
8 response in individuals. We aim to get everybody at
9 a mean free IgE level of about 25 nanograms per mL so
10 that 95 percent of the population would be below that
11 critical threshold of 50 nanograms.

12 Recognizing also that there is a lot of
13 variability in the two determinants of the RPK which
14 is IgE and body weight. We dosed patients across a
15 relatively wide range using doses of 150 to 750
16 milligrams per month so that we could bring the IgE
17 down in a wide range of patients.

18 The next slide shows that we were very
19 successful in our ability to do that. It's a little
20 complex slide but I will walk you through it. This
21 shows on the ordinate here the median serum free IgE
22 level in these two pivotal studies, the pediatric

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 study and the high-dose steroid study.

2 What it shows is that in each of the
3 different dose groups, which are determined by IgE
4 and body weight, we are able to uniformly reduce our
5 IgE levels below that mean value of 25 nanograms per
6 mL and show that 95 percent of the patients are below
7 the critical value of 50 nanograms per mL.

8 So that is how we dose the patients. Now
9 let us turn to the efficacy evaluation of these
10 studies which are summarized here. The two important
11 studies that we are going to address primarily are
12 the two pivotal studies which are identical studies
13 in moderate to severe allergic asthmatic patients,
14 age 12 years and older. There were 1,071 patients
15 there randomized equally to the two arms of the
16 study, placebo and active.

17 There was a pediatric study that we will
18 discuss briefly. A study in which we took patients
19 who were relatively asymptomatic but had very high
20 doses of fluticasone, more than 1,000 micrograms. We
21 did a study in the UK and Europe which involved
22 patients who had previously been hospitalized or in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the emergency room for their asthma.

2 We looked at exacerbations in those
3 patients. We did a large safety study which was
4 primarily to look at the safety of Xolair in patients
5 who were on two or more controllers for their asthma.

6 We did observe exacerbation rates in this patients
7 as well.

8 The basic design of the two pivotal studies
9 is shown in this slide and there are several
10 important points that I would like to make. One is
11 that the study duration during the blinded phase of
12 the study was 52 weeks. The most important and call
13 phase of the study was in two phases, a steroid
14 stable phase where we kept the beclomethasone dose
15 stable and allowed patients to use beta adrenergics,
16 short-acting beta adrenergics as rescue medication.

17 We then entered an aggressive steroid
18 reduction phase where we reduced the steroid dose by
19 25 percent of its baseline value every two weeks and
20 continued to do that for a period of 12 weeks and
21 then observed these patients at the end of that time.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 In this run-in phase we changed patients
2 from other steroids, approximately 20 percent of the
3 sample, and adjusted the beclomethasone dose to make
4 sure that the patients met the eligibility criteria.

5 The co-primary endpoints then were
6 exacerbations both in the steroid stable and the
7 steroid reduction phase of the trial. We defined the
8 exacerbations as asthma worsening which required
9 either a doubling of the baseline inhaled
10 corticosteroid dose for at least three days, or the
11 use of systemic corticosteroids which could use
12 either intravenous or oral corticosteroids. As I
13 will show you later, in the two studies about 84
14 percent of the patients required oral or systemic
15 corticosteroids.

16 The eligibility criteria are shown here.
17 We recruited adolescent and adult patients with IgEs
18 in the range that we could treat; FEV1s in the
19 moderate to severe range; beclomethasone doses of
20 greater than 420 micrograms; a symptom score of
21 greater than three. We used a symptom score which
22 looked at both nighttime and daytime symptoms and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 had a total value of nine.

2 We required that at randomization patients
3 had a score of greater than three. We had to have
4 positive skin tests to one of several perennial
5 allergens. And we precluded the use of other
6 controller medications in the pivotal trials. I will
7 show you data from some of the supportive trials
8 where we allowed these therapies.

9 The randomization was achieved
10 successfully. Really the only difference between the
11 two studies was that there were slightly more female
12 patients in the 008 study than there were in the 009
13 study. Both groups achieved equal randomization.

14 In terms of the asthma characteristics of
15 these patients, these patients have had asthma for a
16 very long time with a mean duration of asthma of over
17 20 years. They were using about five to four puffs
18 of rescue medication a day in addition to the
19 moderate doses of beclomethasone that they were
20 receiving.

21 Despite the fact that they were receiving

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 these doses, they had some evidence of fixed airway
2 obstruction as evidenced by the low pulmonary
3 function at baseline, and a small proportion of these
4 patients had been either hospitalized or in the
5 emergency room in the year prior to randomization.

6 These are the primary efficacy variables
7 shown for the two phases of the study. We show here
8 the stable steroid phase and then the steroid
9 reduction phase over 12 weeks. This is the mean
10 number of exacerbations per patient for study 008 and
11 study 009. What you will see is very comparable
12 reductions in the relative number of exacerbations in
13 the two studies in the range of 40 to 60 percent.
14 These are statistically significant.

15 If you turn your attention now to the
16 right-hand side of this slide, you will see that
17 again similar proportionate reductions in
18 exacerbation rates in the second half of the study
19 where we were reducing steroids aggressively in the
20 region of 40 to 50 percent. Again, statistically
21 significant.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 One of the issues with this type of
2 analysis is that we had imbalance in the number of
3 dropouts during the study so we used an imputation
4 scheme. Because there were more dropouts in the
5 control arm it, in fact, favored the active group.

6 We looked at alternative methods of
7 analysis and one of those is shown in this next slide
8 which is a time to first event analysis, or Kaplan-
9 Meier plot, showing the survival of patients who
10 remain exacerbation free.

11 Here we have plotted not only the core
12 phase of the study, the steroid stable and steroid
13 production phases, but also showing you that during
14 the extension phase we maintain that benefit. Here
15 we see similar to those changes we showed in the
16 first slide about a 40 to 50 percent reduction in the
17 relative number of exacerbations and that benefit
18 being maintained over the period of 52 weeks.

19 What I would draw your attention to is that
20 if you observe these patients over that period, you
21 will see that very nearly 50 percent of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 placebo group will, in fact, experience one of these
2 severe exacerbations.

3 This is what the exacerbations looked like
4 during the two studies. This slide basically lists
5 for the two studies the types of exacerbation that we
6 saw. What you will see is that there were a few
7 patients who required either hospitalization or
8 emergency room visit, which is significant
9 considering that these patients were coming back for
10 review by the investigators every two to four weeks.

11 Also you will note that the vast majority
12 of patients shown here and here received systemic
13 corticosteroids. Again, for each of these subgroups
14 there is a trend towards a benefit in those patients
15 receiving the active treatment.

16 If we look now at the amount of steroid
17 reduction that we achieved during that second phase
18 of the study, this is shown here as a distribution
19 plot. It shows the proportion of patients who
20 achieved certain amounts of reduction in their
21 steroids.

22 On the left-hand side of the panel you see

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 complete removal of all steroids during that 12-weeks
2 phase. And on the other extreme you see those
3 patients who are unable to reduce or actually had to
4 increase their steroid use.

5 You will see that there are almost twice as
6 many patients who came off Xolair all together.

7 Almost twice as many patients who had to increase or
8 were unable to reduce their steroid dose in the
9 placebo group. If you take that data all together,
10 this is statistically significant.

11 These reductions in steroid were not at the
12 cost of increased use rescue medication as shown
13 here. What you see is a consistent trend across both
14 studies towards less rescue medication in the active
15 treated groups. During that steroid reduction phase
16 you will see no increase in the amount of albuterol
17 required by these patients.

18 If we look at the symptom scores, what I've
19 shown here is the total symptom scores both day and
20 night combined for the two studies. This was the
21 primary evaluation.

22 On the right-hand side what I've shown to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 illustrate the point that these are significant
2 changes clinically is the nighttime waking. If you
3 take a patient, for example, who has a score of 1.2
4 on the nighttime waking scale, this translates to a
5 mean value of nearly 17 waking events in a two-week
6 period.

7 If you move now to this point, which is
8 point 2, that would translate to a value of 2.8
9 nighttime waking events in a two-week period.

10 Quite a dramatic reduction in the number of waking
11 events for those patients during this course of the
12 study.

13 Turning our attention now to the
14 physiologic endpoint of pulmonary function, we've
15 plotted here not only the active treatment phase but
16 the run-in phase. What you see is typical of these
17 types of studies where you are doing add-on therapy
18 in a controlled clinical trial.

19 As you get patients ready for that
20 randomization in the run-in phase, and we've seen
21 this in the camp study and other studies of similar
22 design, there is clearly an improvement in the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 pulmonary function in these patients prior to
2 randomization.

3 When you subsequently add to these groups
4 the active therapy, there is an incremental
5 improvement in pulmonary function which is maintained
6 for the most part during that steroid reduction
7 phase.

8 Putting all of that together, it's not
9 surprising that we saw reports of improvements in
10 quality of life. We looked at the Elizabeth Juniper
11 asthma quality of life scale to quantify those
12 changes. You will remember that this scale
13 recognizes on a scale of 7 a change of .5 as being
14 clinically detectable by patients.

15 So when you look at the proportion of
16 patients who had a .5 change, you will see that a
17 greater proportion of patients in the active group
18 compared to the placebo group had those clinically
19 meaningful changes.

20 If you look at large changes of 1.5 units,
21 you'll see that almost twice as many of the Xolair
22 patients achieves those changes compared to the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 placebo group. Accurate documentation of using a
2 validated model does suggest improvements in quality
3 of life which accrue to the active group.

4 Briefly turning to some supporting efficacy
5 data, this is another way of looking at
6 exacerbations. What we do here is that we actually
7 take the observed period for each individual patient,
8 look at the number of exacerbations that patients has
9 during that period, and compute the rate.

10 We then compare the rates for the active
11 versus the control group. If there was no difference
12 in those rates, then the point estimates shown as
13 these yellow dots would lie along that line of unity.
14 The fact that the point estimates mostly lie to the
15 left of that curve suggest that across these studies
16 there is a tendency for benefit in multiple different
17 clinical situations.

18 This is the pediatric study where
19 asymptomatic patients were recruited. This is the
20 high-dose steroid study showing a trend towards
21 reduction in exacerbations.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 This is the study where we recruited
2 patients specifically who had been in the emergency
3 room or hospitalized the previous year. Dramatic
4 reduction in exacerbations. This is the large safety
5 study where there is also an actually statistically
6 significant reduction in exacerbations in this group
7 of patients.

8 If we look at the use of other controllers
9 in some of these supporting studies, and here I have
10 shown the UK study, but we also have similar data
11 from the large safety study, it shows that a large
12 proportion of these patients in these other studies
13 were using long-acting beta-agonists, leukotriene
14 receptor antagonists and, in fact, a small proportion
15 of these patients were receiving oral steroids as
16 maintenance therapy for their asthma.

17 If you look at those subgroups again using
18 this analysis, you see reductions regardless of the
19 other controller medications that these patients were
20 using in addition to their inhaled corticosteroids.

21 Again, to look at the consistency of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 exacerbation endpoint we present these data for your
2 consideration which are evidence of more severe
3 exacerbations if exacerbations required out-patient
4 visits, emergency room visits, or even
5 hospitalization.

6 We have pooled now all of those studies
7 where we evaluated efficacy and you will see that the
8 trend is consistent with increasing severity of
9 exacerbations suggesting that the benefits that we
10 saw in the pivotal studies can be translated to a
11 number of different clinical situations.

12 If we now look at the studies, this is now
13 008 and 009 combined for the stable steroid phase, we
14 have again done this but we are looking now at
15 multiple different subgroups in an attempt to
16 understand which of the populations that we studied
17 is likely to respond to the drug.

18 Interestingly when you look at age, gender,
19 race, hospitalization, or emergency room visit,
20 baseline IgE, pulmonary function, and inhaled
21 corticosteroid dose, you will see there is absolutely
22 a consistent trend toward benefit

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies of the subpopulation that you look at.

2 This is actually a remarkable slide. When
3 you do 17 different subgroup analyses you would
4 expect that some of them would fall to this side of
5 the line. The fact that none of them do attest to
6 the consistency of this response.

7 So in summary, therefore, both pivotal
8 studies have shown that Xolair reduces asthma
9 exacerbations which require steroid interventions.
10 These reductions are statistically significant. They
11 are robust to alternative analyses and they are
12 clinically relevant to patients with moderate to
13 severe allergic asthma.

14 All of the other endpoints that we looked
15 at are positive including steroid reduction symptoms
16 and pulmonary function. The supporting studies that
17 we've looked at show similar reductions in a wide
18 variety of clinical situations.

19 I would like to turn the podium over to Dr.
20 Andre van As who will discuss the safety of this
21 drug.

22 DR. VAN AS: Dr. Parsons, members of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Advisory Committee, and colleagues at the FDA, it is
2 my pleasure to present the safety database to you
3 today.

4 As Dr. Rich mentioned, the database has
5 been increased significantly since our first
6 submission to the BLA and with the resubmission we've
7 got a larger number of patients to present safety on
8 now.

9 Before going into this slide, I would just
10 like to say from Phase I to Phase III we have treated
11 over 6,000 patients, more than 4,000 patients having
12 received Xolair.

13 This slide illustrates the populations that
14 are going to be presented today. There will be two
15 populations I'll be talking about mainly. These
16 populations are drawn from the Phase IIB and III
17 studies. The two populations are all of the patients
18 in the Phase IIB/III studies called the all
19 controlled studies. This consist of over 5,000
20 patients of which 3,000 received Xolair.

21 The second populations, the indicated
22 populations -- we are also for the indication today -

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 - and those are the alleged asthmatic adolescents and
2 adult patients. There were six studies there.

3 You can see that over 3,000 patients were in this
4 group. More than 2,000 patients received Xolair.

5 There were two kinds of controlled, placebo
6 controlled and standard therapy controlled. In both
7 instances this will be designated as control in the
8 slides subsequently unless I specify otherwise.

9 The extent of exposure to Xolair was quite
10 remarkable in this development program. You can see
11 here that of the total of 3,200 patients more than 80
12 percent of patients were exposed for more than the 12
13 weeks. That is the usual exposure time for most
14 asthma submissions.

15 Eighty-eight percent of patients were
16 exposed for six months or longer and about a quarter
17 of our patients were exposed for a year. So together
18 with the size of the database and the extent of
19 exposure, we are confident that we can describe the
20 safety of this molecule very adequately today.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I won't go into a great deal about the
2 design or safety because this has been mentioned in
3 several slides, but just to mention that because of
4 the unique way in which Xolair, which is an IgG
5 humanized monoclonal antibody, attaches to the CH3
6 domain on the IgE molecule, we did not expect any
7 excess of hypersensitivity reactions compared to the
8 control population.

9 As a humanized monoclonal antibody we do
10 not expect this protein to excite any antigenic
11 responses. As Dr. Johnson said, it binds only to IgE
12 and that is its mechanism of action for the efficacy
13 and, therefore, does not reduce any other
14 immunoglobulin levels such as IgA or IgM and IgG.

15 It reduces the IgE to within normal limits
16 so we're not rendering any of these patients
17 deficient in IgE. Preclinical data showed that there
18 is no interference with normal immune makers,
19 particularly cell-mediated immunity. There is also
20 an interference with response to immunization.

21 The database is very large and there is a
22 lot of information so I am going to just make a very

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 high-level overall statement that when we look at the
2 frequencies of adverse events across the whole
3 program occurring in 1 percent or more of patients,
4 we see that there is no patent of adverse events by
5 preferred term, no cluster of adverse events in any
6 organs.

7 The majority of the adverse events, about
8 80 percent, were mild to moderate and were limited in
9 duration. There is no difference in the duration of
10 adverse events between the active treated group and
11 the control group.

12 This slides shows the typical occurrence of
13 adverse events in 5 percent or more of patients. We
14 look here at the all-control studies and the allergic
15 asthma control studies. If you glance at this slide,
16 you'll see very quickly that there is really no
17 systematic difference in the occurrence of adverse
18 events between the active treated group and the
19 control group.

20 The majority of adverse events are on the
21 respiratory treatment, as you would expect, when
22 studying this indication. Here, once again, you see

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that there is no difference.

2 There is a slightly higher incidence of
3 adverse events amongst the allergic asthma patients.

4 This is not unexpected because these studies lasted
5 for up to a year and there is a greater opportunity
6 to collect adverse events in these patients.

7 If we turn now to serious adverse events,
8 we see, first of all, that the total number of
9 serious adverse events was very low resulting in a
10 very small percentage of the patients receiving
11 Xolair having these serious adverse events. There is
12 not a substantial difference in the occurrence of
13 serious adverse events between active and control
14 treated patients.

15 The serious adverse events that were judged
16 to be drug related by the investigators was identical
17 in both groups. The occurrence of death was
18 identical in both groups, none of the deaths being
19 either drug related or disease related.

20 This gives you a flavor of the kinds of
21 serious adverse events that occurred in four or more
22 patients during the development program. You can

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 see we have shown three categories here; respiratory,
2 gastrointestinal, and other.

3 Looking at the table two things strike one.

4 The first is that the percentage of the serious
5 adverse events is extremely low but uniformly less
6 than .3 percent. There is no consistent tendency for
7 serious adverse events to occur more frequently in
8 the Xolair treated group compared to the control
9 groups.

10 As expected, or not unexpected, we saw a
11 small number of cancers occurring in the development
12 program. This cancer was not an exclusion criterion
13 for patients to enter into the study. If a patient
14 had a cancer for more than three months prior to
15 randomization, they were allowed into the study.
16 When we looked at the database we found that there
17 were 20 patients with 21 cancers. This slide
18 illustrates these cancers to you.

19 Four important points come out from the
20 clinical assessment of these cancers. The first
21 point is that if you look down the list you see that
22 they are very heterogeneous with respect to cell type

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and organ origin.

2 I would like to run through some of these
3 cancers to illustrate that point a little further.
4 The skin cancer, the non-melanomas, four of these
5 patients had tumors of a similar kind before coming
6 into the studies.

7 Breast cancer, which we know is a very
8 common phenomenon, of these five patients two
9 patients were diagnosed four weeks after entering the
10 study. Another two were diagnosed within 17 weeks of
11 entry in the study. One of the patients who was
12 diagnosed within four weeks actually palpated the
13 lump in her breast a week before coming into the
14 study.

15 The patients with prostate cancer, one of
16 these patients had a prostatectomy two years prior to
17 coming to the study for prostatic cancer and had a
18 recurrence during the course of the study.

19 We had one patient with non-Hodgkin's
20 lymphoma which was diagnosed 12 years before coming
21 to the study and had a recurrence at the time of
22 entering the study. We reviewed the histology of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the relapse and the original tumor and found that
2 they were identical and was diagnosed as a mental
3 cell tumor which you know is a very aggressive kind
4 of Hodgkin tumor which always does relapse.

5 The patient with the adenocystic thyroid
6 cancer had a metastatic phenomenon after entering
7 into the study having metastases to the hilar glands.

8 The patient with the adenocystic parotid tumor had
9 metastases in the spine by CT scanning prior to
10 coming into the study.

11 The patient with the bladder tumor had
12 hematuria at the screening visit and then had
13 hematuria a few weeks later and then was diagnosed as
14 a bladder cancer.

15 All of these patients' case narratives were
16 blinded to treatment. These blinded narratives were
17 submitted to three expert oncologists who reviewed
18 these and none of these oncologists judge these cases
19 to be drug related. That was the second important
20 clinical feature together with a first feature which
21 is the heterogeneity of tumors and the fact that they
22 are solid tumors.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The third important feature is that the
2 majority of these cancers, 12 of the cancers out of
3 the 20, that's 60 percent, occurred within the first
4 six months. Being solidly indicated, these tumors
5 must have been present prior to onset of study
6 medication.

7 The fourth important point is that these
8 patients' tumors, both in the active treatment group
9 and the control group, occurred at about the same
10 age. This indicates that these tumors weren't
11 behaving in any different way as a result of being
12 exposed to Xolair.

13 We had a look at occurrence of tumors
14 numerically and looked at the point estimates. We
15 looked at this in three different ways. The patient
16 entry in the double-blind studies where conditions
17 for both the active and the control treated patients
18 who are identical. We see the point estimate gives
19 us a rate ratio of 1.6 which is numerically not
20 statistically significant.

21 Looking at all of the completed studies,
22 the 20 patients I just described to you, we see that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the rate ratio is 1.9 and, once again, this is
2 numerically not significantly different between the
3 two groups.

4 When we removed all the non-melanoma skin
5 cancers we see that the rate ratio increases to 3.8.

6 But as with the other two rate ratios includes one
7 suggesting numerically that this is not significantly
8 different from control.

9 In order to compare this to an outside, we
10 compared this to a reference data base, the NCI SEER
11 database. The reason we did this was to assess
12 whether there was over representation of cancer in
13 these Xolair treated patients or under representation
14 of cancer in the control treated patients.

15 The analysis which you saw in the briefing
16 book which we submitted in our summary of safety to
17 the agency was this analysis here of all the
18 malignancies regardless of the fact whether they were
19 recurrent or metastatic. This gave us observed
20 expected rate of 1.8 with confidence intervals
21 between 1.02 and 2.89.

22

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 In order to make this compatible with the
2 inclusion criteria of cancer into the SEER database
3 and the SEER database only includes primary cancers
4 and not recurrent in metastatic cancers, we
5 recalculated this number and find that when we match
6 the inclusion criteria with the SEER database that
7 the ratio is now 1.3 and the confidence intervals
8 include 1 suggesting that this is numerically not
9 different from the standard group. These are the
10 data for the control group here.

11 To summarize this clinical summary of
12 neoplasias we saw a small number of tumors and they
13 were all solid tumors except one and that was a
14 preexisting non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. These tumors
15 were heterogenous in cell type and origin and not
16 unexpected for this population.

17 There were no new cases of
18 lymphoproliferative disease. Of importance is a very
19 short time to tumor presentation in the majority of
20 our patients. None of these cases were considered
21 drug related by the panel of independent oncologists
22 who reviewed these cases blinded to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 treatment. Overall the clinical data do not suggest
2 a causal relationship between cancer and treatment
3 with Xolair.

4 If we now turn to some of the other adverse
5 events, we looked at some important subgroups and the
6 subgroup that we are looking at here is subgroups of
7 age, gender, race, asthma severity by FEV1,
8 concomitant medications, antibiotics and drug
9 concentration in quartiles. For all of these
10 categories we found no difference in the occurrence
11 of adverse events.

12 Of importance the drug concentration by
13 quartiles was that we looked at and compared the
14 occurrence of adverse events in the placebo group to
15 each quartile and there was no difference between any
16 one of the quartiles and the placebo group.

17 Also of importance was that there was no
18 increase in adverse events in patients receiving
19 asthma medications or antibiotics compared to the
20 control group.

21 Type 1 Hypersensitivity is another
22 important subgroup that we looked at and we tested

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the hypothesis that the way that Xolair interacts
2 with IgE should not insight a Type 1 hypersensitivity
3 reaction. We looked at the whole spectrum of Type 1
4 hypersensitivity reactions from urticaria to severe
5 systemic hypersensitivity or anaphylaxis type
6 reaction.

7 With regard to urticaria you can see there
8 is no significant difference between the frequency of
9 the occurrence of urticaria between Xolair and
10 control patients. You can see we had quite a small
11 number of urticaria patients in the total program.

12 Of importance there was also no
13 relationship to the injection time and the occurrence
14 of urticaria. Looking at the occurrence of
15 concomitant urticaria and bronchospasm, we have also
16 found that there was no substantial difference
17 between the occurrence of this complex of symptoms
18 between the Xolair and the control treated groups.

19 Turning to severe systemic hypersensitivity
20 looking at the entire development program where
21 patients received drugs both intravenously and
22 subcutaneously we see here that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the incidence is identical for patients occurring in
2 the Xolair treated group and one patient occurring in
3 the control group.

4 One patient in the Xolair group, I think,
5 deserves some mention. It's a women who had been on
6 Xolair for several weeks who is known to be sensitive
7 to antibiotics, sulfonamides, and penicillin. She
8 received levofloxacin eye drops and subsequently a
9 week later received RO levofloxacin and had typically
10 anaphylaxis.

11 Fortunately she worked in an urgent care
12 center and she was treated promptly, returned back to
13 work in two days, went on with the treatment of
14 Xolair and completed successfully the study with no
15 further untoward events.

16 In case we missed aberrant manifestations
17 of Type I Hypersensitivity we looked at the
18 occurrence of skin rash throughout the development
19 program regardless of the specificity of the skin
20 rash. We see that in the old control studies there
21 was a small excess of skin rashes, 6.5 versus 4.9.

22 When we look at the perceiver control

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies where patients have conditions of study that
2 are identical for these other placebo group, we see
3 that there is no difference in the occurrence of skin
4 rash.

5 This difference can be explained by the
6 fact that in the old control studies we had a number
7 of open label studies. The patients being treated
8 with Xolair were being seen by the physicians every
9 two to four weeks, whereas the patients in the
10 standard treatment group were visiting the
11 physician's office only every three months. There is
12 a far greater opportunity to observe adverse events
13 in the Xolair treated patients versus control
14 patients.

15 Indeed, we observed an observation bias
16 here in favor of the control patients. This is why
17 there is a lower incidence of adverse events in these
18 patients.

19 Turning to Type III Hypersensitivity or
20 Immune-Complex Syndrome, there were no spontaneous
21 reported cases in the database. In case they had
22 been missed we went into the database and looked at

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 symptom clusters so any association of urticaria skin
2 rash with fever together with any other symptoms that
3 make up this syndrome and that occurred within a two-
4 week period. We found no symptom cluster of that
5 kind. There was no difference between the active
6 treatment group.

7 We also looked at the frequency of the
8 individual components that could make up immune
9 complex syndrome and found no difference in the
10 individual components.

11 In addition to that, we looked for evidence
12 of immune-complex nephropathy or any abnormalities of
13 renal function by looking at elevation of creatinine
14 or the development of proteinuria and there was no
15 difference between the two treatment groups.

16 Every patient had Xolair antibodies
17 measured at the end of the exposure period and there
18 was no antibody formation detected so we are
19 confident that Type III Hypersensitivity reactions
20 did not occur.

21 Because IgE is reduced and the IgE could

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 potentially play a role in immune surveillance for
2 infections, we looked at the expressions of mucosal
3 immunity occurring at the frequency of adverse events
4 of more than 1 percent of patients. And we looked at
5 general adverse events and the respiratory system.

6 If we look at the data here we see that
7 there is no increase in the expression of mucosal
8 immune events in general or in the respiratory system
9 either in the oral control studies or in the allergic
10 asthma studies.

11 We looked at this in a slightly different
12 way at the digestive system to try and identify an
13 imbalance because of immune events. We looked here
14 at all the patients by looking at expression of these
15 events by all severities or the most severe
16 expression.

17 We see that there is a small increase in
18 nausea and diarrhea and vomiting in the old
19 severities but this is not necessarily repeated
20 consistently in the patients with the most severe
21 expressions. We don't think that there is any

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 systematic increase in digestive system events.

2 We did the same analysis for female
3 urogenital reproductive system and looking at the
4 data we see that there was in the most severe events
5 a small increase for dysmenorrhea, urinary tract
6 infection but this is not reflected for all
7 severities. Once again, there is no consistent
8 increase in adverse events in the urogenital system
9 or the reproductive system.

10 Turning to the lab measurements, a large
11 number of lab measurements were done so I'm not going
12 to go through these in great detail except to say by
13 looking at the database very carefully we saw no
14 clinically significant differences between treatment
15 groups with respect to hematological variables, serum
16 chemistry, or urinalysis.

17 With regard to the hematology we looked
18 very carefully at the platelet counts in the entire
19 database. As you are aware, during the development
20 program we had a preclinical signal of
21 thrombocytopenia in monkeys when they were given
22 doses much larger than that with the patients who

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 were exposed to the development program.

2 We found no abnormalities in platelet count
3 in the entire development program. This is
4 summarized on this slide where we saw no evidence of
5 drug concentration related to decrease in platelets
6 in humans. The platelet analysis showed no treatment
7 difference between Xolair and control.

8 Intensive surveillance after we observed
9 the preclinical signal showed no evidence of acute
10 reduction during the first two weeks of treatment or
11 subsequently. We are confident that treatment with
12 Xolair does not affect platelets when indicated in
13 the dosing schedule.

14 Overall we can conclude then that Xolair is
15 comparable with placebo with regard to the safety
16 profile, particularly with regard to adverse events
17 and serious adverse events. The clinical data do not
18 suggest a causal relationship between Xolair and
19 cancer.

20 With regard to immune responses, there was
21 no difference between the active and control group
22 with regard to the expression of Type I and Type III

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Hypersensitivity or, indeed, the expression of
2 infection and inflammation in the respiratory tract,
3 the gastrointestinal tract, or the urogenital tract.

4 There was no difference in lab measurements and
5 platelet measurements. Xolair is safe and well
6 tolerated.

7 Xolair is a novel therapy. It is the first
8 new drug for a decade or more. It's a new class of
9 drug for the treatment of asthma. Under these
10 circumstances the sponsors commit to develop a
11 prospective plan for post-approval safety
12 surveillance.

13 Thank you for your attention. I will now
14 turn the microphone back over to Dr. Kaliner to
15 discuss the risk benefit.

16 DR. KALINER: Well, I'm going to try to
17 summarize in a very few moments, because I know that
18 time is short, the perspective I have in terms of
19 what is the benefits to risk relationship in this
20 trial in the patient population.

21 First of all, it's a new product, a novel
22 approach to the treatment of asthma using a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 humanized monoclonal antibody which I think has a
2 safety and reliability record in reducing IgE and
3 inhibiting allergic cascade and thereby stopping
4 inflammation and making asthma easier to manage.

5 The sponsors have presented substantial
6 data on efficacy and safety. I'm going to summarize
7 very limited parts of this.

8 First of all, allergy is a common cause for
9 asthma and IgE plays a relationship with allergy. I
10 think that we all grew up in years past thinking that
11 allergy might be a more mild form of asthma. I think
12 the data has really shown that not to be the case.
13 There is a direct relationship between allergy and
14 asthma severity and IgE and other components of
15 asthma severity.

16 Therefore, reducing IgE and reducing
17 allergic inflammation as one of the causes of
18 inflammation provides an important target in asthma
19 management particularly in the moderate to severe
20 asthmatics for whom this product is really intended.

21 I think there is a need for this product.
22 In the patient population that I care for every

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 single day I see patients and I'm managing their
2 asthma exacerbations. That's what I do.

3 That's what all of you do in your clinics,
4 is you are managing patient's asthma exacerbations,
5 either preventing them or giving the patients back to
6 control levels. Current medications are excellent
7 but they provide predictable long-term side effects
8 which I think in the long term are significant to the
9 patients.

10 These trials that Charlie reviewed for you
11 showed decreases in endpoints that I consider to be
12 extremely relevant to the clinical practice of
13 asthma. I don't manage my patient's FEV1. I don't
14 do FEV1s. I mean, I do read the FEV1s and it's one
15 of the many parameters I employ in deciding whether a
16 patient needs his medications adjusted.

17 What I look at is the patient's symptom
18 scores, his asthma exacerbation, the likelihood of
19 getting into trouble. That's what I management and
20 that's what we all manage. That's the endpoint that
21 we employ and that's the endpoint that these studies
22 used and showed to be significantly reduced. I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 think that is a terrific achievement and advance in
2 the assessment of medications for the treatment of
3 asthma.

4 In addition, all the other parameters, the
5 asthma related ER and unscheduled medical visits,
6 steroid use, beta-agonist use, the asthma symptoms,
7 PFTs and quality of life were improved with this
8 medication. I think the use of asthma exacerbations
9 is an extraordinary step forward in the assessment of
10 medications for the treatment of asthma.

11 I also like the consistency of this. This
12 is a different slide that Charlie showed. These are
13 patients in these four studies who exacerbated and
14 required systemic steroids. That is the level of
15 asthma exacerbation. When they break down the
16 analysis by these subgroups, you can see that the
17 patients receiving Xolair compared to placebo were
18 significantly better.

19 All of them were on the left side of line
20 of unity and that is an enormous consistency that is
21 nice to see. I think that behooves our use of this
22 product later on in the treatment of asthma.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Andre summarized the safety. I'm not going
2 to review this. 4,000 patients and he looked at
3 major adverse events. I don't see anything important
4 there. As well as the minor adverse events. I see
5 no evidence of immune responses to Xolair.
6 Neoplasias, there were few events unlikely to be
7 caused by Xolair. No bleeding issues, no drug
8 interactions.

9 So as I analyze this data, Xolair appears
10 to me to be safe, reliable, and I know it's effective
11 in the treatment of asthma in moderate to severe
12 patients particularly. It has an important
13 achievement. It reduces exacerbations and, thereby,
14 the need for urgent care allowing reduction in
15 inhaled corticosteroid use. For me that is an
16 extremely important endpoint because that's what I'm
17 juggling all day long every day.

18 I think Xolair provides an important new
19 option in the management of moderate to severe asthma
20 and, as such, I think that the benefit from this
21 product far outweighs the need.

22 I have been managing asthma for a long

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 time and I've got to tell you that the community with
2 whom I interact, the asthma specialists, have not
3 been as excited about a new product since the
4 introduction of inhaled steroids 20 or 25 years ago.

5 We honestly can't wait to have this product in our
6 hands to use for these patients. I hope you take
7 that into account when you are analyzing this data.

8 I'm going to turn the podium back to
9 Charlie to answer questions. Thanks for your
10 attention.

11 DR. JOHNSON: Thank you, Dr. Kaliner. That
12 concludes our presentation. I would like to leave
13 you with the last slide which is a reminder of the
14 indication that we are requesting here which is that
15 Xolair would be indicated for the control of symptoms
16 and reduction of exacerbations, prophylaxis of
17 exacerbations in adults and adolescents with moderate
18 to severe allergic asthma which is fully controlled
19 despite the use of inhaled corticosteroids.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We are going to open
21 this up to questions from the committee. I think I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 would like to start with one actually. Can we get a
2 look at that last slide again? Can you just clarify
3 the indication? Is this for asthma or allergic
4 asthma?

5 DR. JOHNSON: It's for allergic asthma.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Okay. I think that is
7 an important distinction perhaps if we go through the
8 discussion.

9 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. On the bottom there
10 it's allergic asthma.

11 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

12 DR. FINK: I have actually several
13 questions for you about your pivotal studies. I saw
14 no mention of smoking in the inclusion/exclusion
15 criteria or any analysis of the effect of smoking.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Patients who were previous
17 smokers were excluded from the study.

18 DR. FINK: Typically clinically smoking is
19 a major cause of severe asthma. Would you then put
20 that in your package indication that this drug is not
21 indicated for smokers?

22 DR. JOHNSON: I think we would describe

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the eligibility criteria for the studies and suggest
2 that it excluded patients who were active smokers.

3 DR. FINK: Have you done any studies on
4 dosage guidelines in obese patients since there is a
5 real epidemic of obesity and it's also a risk factor
6 for severe asthma?

7 DR. JOHNSON: The current dosing schedule
8 allows us to dose patients up to 150 kilograms which
9 is a significant -- that's about more than 300
10 pounds. That's a lot of body weight.

11 DR. FINK: If you have a relatively high
12 IgE level and a high body weight you would be
13 excluded under your --

14 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. As the agency has
15 noted, a small proportion of patients, approximately
16 10 or 12 percent of patients, were excluded for a
17 high IgE and a further small percentage, about 3
18 percent, were excluded for a combination of body
19 weight and IgE.

20 DR. FINK: With the BDP did you do any
21 measure of compliance of medication administration?

22 DR. JOHNSON: All patients filled out

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 diary cards over the two-week intervals between
2 visits and were required to record their daily use of
3 medications.

4 DR. FINK: Was it a standard preparation of
5 BDP?

6 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, it was.

7 DR. FINK: Which?

8 DR. JOHNSON: Off the top of my head that's
9 a good question.

10 DR. FINK: You are using -- with the doses
11 that were average it was a fairly large number of
12 puffs per day?

13 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. The mean doses were in
14 the region of 500 to 600 micrograms a day.

15 DR. FINK: Which would be five to 10 puffs
16 a day?

17 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

18 DR. FINK: Could you comment on why you
19 chose BDP rather than one of the generally considered
20 to be more active inhaled corticosteroids?

21 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. That really attest to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the length of time that we have been studying this
2 drug. We used beclomethasone which was to an extent
3 the standard of care in the mid-'90s. We felt that
4 changing things during the program would add some
5 risk to the program so we kept as many things that we
6 could constant during the program.

7 DR. FINK: One final question. What
8 recommendations do you have or concerns do you have
9 if someone who is on Xolair were going to be
10 traveling to an area where parasitic exposure is
11 likely?

12 DR. JOHNSON: That's an excellent question.
13 In fact, we looked very carefully at the pivotal
14 studies which were mostly done in the U.S. and
15 Europe. Very few patients had any evidence of
16 parasitic infestation so we are currently doing a
17 study in Brazil looking at both index patients and
18 also family members with asthma and intestinal
19 helminthic exposure. That study is ongoing.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

21 DR. APTER: I have two questions for two
22 different presenters. I guess first for Dr.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Kaliner. What is the evidence that allergic asthma
2 is more severe or as severe as nonallergic asthma?
3 Did you find that in the TENOR study? What was the
4 subject selection? What patients were allergic? How
5 are they defined?

6 DR. KALINER: I don't have the data on the
7 TENOR study. I know that one of the subanalyses will
8 be relationship of IgE to asthma severity but I
9 haven't seen that analysis so I can't give you that
10 information.

11 The data for IgE and allergy and
12 relationship to asthma severity actually starts back
13 with Ben Burrows' data back in Tuscan where they
14 looked at the relationship of IgE to asthma severity
15 and they found a direct relationship between low and
16 too-high IgEs in asthma severity.

17 That is about 20-year-old data. Then
18 Martinez and others have followed up on that and
19 pretty well shown that asthma severity is related in
20 part to IgE.

21 DR. APTER: But comparison of non-allergic
22 with allergic asthmatics that allergic asthmatics

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 are as severely affected?

2 DR. KALINER: Yes. I mean, I think that
3 you will find -- I'm not sure how to answer the
4 question in one-on-one or not but the issue would be
5 that many of the patients who have severe asthma have
6 allergic asthma. I can't go really beyond that in.
7 Could I say that allergic asthma is as severe as
8 aspirin-related asthma? Probably not but I can't go
9 beyond that.

10 DR. APTER: It's important because the
11 struggle before allergic asthma.

12 DR. JOHNSON: If I could follow up on that
13 question. If we look at the TENOR population that we
14 recruited, out of those 4,700 odd patients if we look
15 at their eligibility criteria based on body weight
16 and IgE measurement, approximately 76 percent of
17 those patients would be eligible for therapy.

18 We actually also did -- this was work that
19 Larry Borrisch did working with us on the TENOR data
20 set looking at relationship between IgE level and
21 physician assessed asthma severity.

22 What you see is that particularly in the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 pediatric patients, which is not the indication we
2 are asking for today so these are patients less than
3 12 years of age, there is clearly a relationship
4 between severity shown. The most severe patients are
5 in red here.

6 As you move into the adults it's very
7 difficult to see that relationship. In fact, it
8 suggest that there is no relationship between
9 severity and IgE level.

10 DR. APTER: My second question is for you,
11 Dr. Johnson. In your definition of exacerbations
12 some of it has to do with urgent visits but some of
13 it has to do with peak flow changes. Those are by
14 self-report or did you use --

15 DR. JOHNSON: No, those were documented
16 also in the diary cards and was viewed by the
17 physicians.

18 DR. APTER: So diary cards are self-report.
19 Are they not?

20 DR. JOHNSON: Oh, yes they are self-report.
21 Yes. In the patients who actually came for those
22 unexpected visits we documented those measures

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of pulmonary function as well.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

3 DR. SCHATZ: Following up on the allergic
4 asthma, a couple of questions. One important one is
5 how was allergic asthma defined? I think we all --
6 each of us may have a way of knowing. I think it is
7 clear how it was defined for the trials. It's less
8 clear what the indications specifically are or the
9 package insert would say.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Right. And so are assessment
11 is that allergic asthma is asthma in patients who
12 have either history or clinical signs consistent with
13 allergy. I think one of the most important points is
14 that although we use skin testing to specific
15 aeroallergens in the pivotal studies, the
16 exacerbations that we prevented were not specifically
17 exacerbations that were triggered by aeroallergen
18 exposure.

19 We actually looked in the pivotal studies
20 at the types of exacerbations that we were
21 preventing. If we show this slide, what you can see
22 is that although there were a few patients who had

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 allergen exposure as their documented trigger, the
2 vast majority of patients had basically viral
3 infections or chest infections which seemed to
4 trigger those exacerbations.

5 That is sort of coming slightly off your
6 question. The answer that we would give you is that
7 in the studies we looked at patients had evidence of
8 ATP but that is not an absolute requirement for the
9 diagnosis of allergy.

10 About 60 to 80 percent of patients had
11 evidence of allergic rhinitis or perennial allergic
12 rhinitis. The vast majority of them had IgEs which
13 were in our treatable range.

14 DR. SCHATZ: Just a follow-up question. I
15 won't debate some of what you said right now but a
16 follow-up question is in the TENOR study, which is
17 being shown as perhaps the group of patients that
18 this would be indicated in, what proportion of those
19 patients had positive skin tests to perennial
20 allergens similar to the inclusion criterion of the
21 pivotal studies?

22 DR. JOHNSON: I can't remember that number

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 off the top of my head, quite frankly, but I could
2 certainly get that information for you. What I can
3 show you is that in the ALTO study, that large 1,899
4 patient study, we didn't require skin testing as an
5 entry criterion.

6 We did, however, collect information on
7 whether or not patients had previously had skin
8 tests. We saw proportionately similar reductions in
9 exacerbations in those patients who had no history of
10 a positive skin test compared with those who had a
11 history of a positive skin test.

12 DR. SCHATZ: And then just a second
13 question. In the subgroup analyses one of the ones
14 that didn't seem to show a difference was the age
15 greater than 65. I was actually wondering what
16 proportion of the safety database is in patients over
17 age 65?

18 DR. JOHNSON: A small proportion of the
19 safety database. The total exposed number of
20 patients that we had who are over the age of 65 is
21 142 in the program.

22 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Ms. Schell, did you

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 have a question?

2 MS. SCHELL: Yes, I did. I have a question
3 regarding that you stated that the moderate to severe
4 asthmatics, or the ones looked at, but in the
5 treatment of severe asthma there are other
6 alternatives.

7 Were there any comparisons done between --
8 I guess you only studied those that were on inhaled
9 corticosteroids at a certain level, but when other
10 medications were added compared to the national
11 guidelines on the treatment of severe asthma, were
12 there studies that compared those two? Was there the
13 same kind of improvement with the addition of the
14 drugs or did you just look at patients with inhaled
15 steroids and no other?

16 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. So basically the one
17 study that I showed in the presentation from the
18 European study of previously hospitalized or
19 emergency rooms visits, 90 percent of those patients
20 received long-acting beta-agonists and we saw
21 reductions in exacerbations in those patients as well
22 as reductions in exacerbations of patients

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 receiving leukotrienes receptor antagonists.

2 We also actually looked at that in the
3 large safety study and showed in -- that's actually
4 E38. I'll show you one that I didn't show you in the
5 core presentation.

6 Yes, please show that slide.

7 Again, we saw that 86 percent of patients
8 receiving long-acting beta-agonists in that study and
9 a reduction in exacerbations, leukotrienes 53
10 percent, and about 11 percent of patients receiving
11 oral steroids as their maintenance.

12 Again, you see a trend towards reduction in
13 exacerbations in those patients. We do have some
14 experience but you are absolutely right, the pivotal
15 studies excluded those from the evaluation.

16 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Chinchilli is next.

17 DR. CHINCHILLI: I want to ask about
18 compliance in the pivotal studies for the active and
19 placebo groups. How did you monitor compliance and
20 what data do you have on that?

21 DR. JOHNSON: So we monitor compliance
22 using the diary cards. There was no evidence of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 difference in the use of beclomethasone during the
2 -- in the two groups. It's compounded a little bit
3 by the fact that we were reducing the steroids
4 actively in that steroid reduction phase. There was
5 clearly greater reduction in steroids in the active
6 group.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

8 DR. ATKINSON: Yes. I wanted to ask was
9 there -- I guess skin tests were part of the criteria
10 for definition of allergic asthma but do you have any
11 information on reduction of skin test positivity
12 during treatment?

13 DR. JOHNSON: Oh, yes. In the early
14 studies using the intravenous preparation we were
15 able to show significant reductions in the area of
16 the skin test. That data I think we have available,
17 the skin test responsivity, if you would like to see
18 that.

19 At this stage of the studies we hadn't
20 determined the asthma dosing at that stage but we
21 looked at different doses of anti-IgE and divided
22 them up into patients with low IgEs and high IgEs.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Here you see the baseline sum of the wheel areas.
2 After therapy you can see that these were quite
3 dramatically reduced in these patients.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Morris was next with
5 a question.

6 DR. MORRIS: Yes. I have a question for
7 Dr. van As, please. Could you comment on, please,
8 the distribution of AEs versus age, and particularly,
9 if you could, comment on frequencies of infections or
10 viral infections versus age as the parameter.

11 DR. VAN AS: Let me clarify. With regard
12 to age are you interested in a specific age group as
13 a continuum?

14 DR. MORRIS: Say as a continuous variable.

15 DR. VAN AS: As a continuous variable. I
16 don't think we computed the data as a continuous
17 variable. The data that we showed, in fact, the very
18 first slide I showed with the adverse events in 5
19 percent or more patients one of the top lines was
20 viral infection, for example, and we didn't see any
21 difference.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 If we could show this slide, please. Here
2 we look at adverse events from 12 to 17 and we
3 examined the adverse event profile between Xolair and
4 control so breaking out the 12 to 17-year-old group
5 as opposed to the rest of the population we see that
6 really there is no difference in adverse event
7 expression in this group as compared to the older
8 people.

9 DR. MORRIS: Would you have similar
10 information on the spectrum of age particularly at
11 the high end?

12 DR. VAN AS: Yes. We can show the slide of
13 the patients over 65. Yes, this is the slide I want
14 to see. This is a similar slide to the 12 to 17-
15 year-old age group. Here, once again, looking at any
16 event, respiratory track infection, infection viral
17 and so on, we see that generally they are very
18 similar.

19 There's a slight increase in the upper
20 respiratory track infection in patients on Xolair.
21 Perhaps viral infection. I draw your attention to
22 the fact that we are looking at a very small

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 population group.

2 Our experience was that early on in our
3 submission when we looked at smaller populations, we
4 saw imbalances. When we looked at larger populations
5 these imbalances went away. This is one of the
6 reasons that we want to do a post-approval commitment
7 to continue to study these patents.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

9 DR. JOAD: I have two questions. The first
10 one, I think, is for you. It was about the lowest
11 IgE levels based on the concerns that the FDA had
12 that we would be perhaps lowering immunity based on
13 IgE. I think you said, or one of you said, that it
14 never got below a level that is seen in normal people
15 who don't have allergic disease. Is that correct?

16 DR. VAN AS: Yes. I think Dr. Johnson
17 showed a slide and we should ask him to come and talk
18 about that. The point I was making before he comes
19 to the podium was that we reduce IgE between 92 to 96
20 percent of the baseline value based on the dosing
21 table. That is the direction we go for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 efficacy. Whatever your starting IgE is, you never
2 have less than 46 percent of that original IgE titre
3 in your blood.

4 DR. JOAD: So you never get below -- you
5 never overshoot and get below the level of a normal
6 person is my question?

7 DR. VAN AS: You never wipe it out. You
8 always have some either antigenically specific or
9 molecular IgE left in your circulation.

10 DR. JOAD: And that is always more than --
11 at least as much as a normal person would have.

12 DR. VAN AS: It would be in the normal
13 range but I'll hand it over to Dr. Johnson.

14 DR. JOHNSON: I think the question may be
15 what is the normal range of IgE.

16 DR. JOAD: The low normal.

17 DR. JOHNSON: Right. Certainly there are
18 people with IgEs out there which could be as high as
19 100 international units which would be 250 nanograms
20 approximately who don't have expressions of allergic
21 disease.

22 DR. JOAD: Right.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. JOHNSON: In people who have allergic
2 disease you can have people with ragweed sensitivity
3 that have IgEs in the range of 10 IUs.

4 DR. JOAD: Right. I'm talking about the
5 low normal range. That's just my question is that
6 one.

7 DR. JOHNSON: So, yes. Actually I can show
8 you a slide, basically the slide that I showed you in
9 the presentation which shows you that we bring
10 everybody down to relatively 25 nanograms per mL. If
11 you look at the very low levels that we were able to
12 achieve, they are in the region of about 10 nanograms
13 per mL.

14 One of the interesting things about dosing
15 this drug is that it's an asymptotic curve so
16 actually when you increase the dose within the
17 therapeutic range it has very little impact on
18 further lowering of the free IgE levels.

19 DR. JOAD: So would the answer to my
20 question be that you never get below the normal level
21 that a normal person would have?

22 DR. JOHNSON: Never is a very strong word

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 to say in biology but, yes, effectively.

2 DR. JOAD: Okay. That's my question.

3 My other question is for Dr. Kaliner, I
4 think. The way we are presently managing
5 exacerbations of asthma are to intensify steroids at
6 times of exacerbations which are expected to occur,
7 for instance, as you showed in your slide, with
8 infections with early institution based on an action
9 plan that is easy for a patient to follow and a jump-
10 in with some sort of intensification of their
11 steroids so that steroids is not necessarily a bad
12 -- intensification that is not necessarily a bad
13 thing.

14 The whole point is to get in early and
15 aggressively and prevent morbidity, missing school,
16 missing work, going to the ER, going to the hospital.

17 So this kind of therapy is in my mind to be
18 contrasted with that approach.

19 My question about that is that this
20 particular study to me used a very complicated action
21 plan. What triggered them to go on to the
22 intensification is very complex. I could sort of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 review it. I don't know if you have it on your slide
2 but you didn't mention it.

3 It was peak flow less than 50 percent of
4 the best or decrease in morning peak flow more than
5 20 percent on more than two to three successive days,
6 or 50 percent increase in rescue medication on two to
7 three successive days, or two to three successive
8 nights.

9 Anyway, it was a complex action plan that
10 would be very hard for your average person with a
11 fifth grade education to follow. To me it seemed
12 like it went against our usual practice which is to
13 make an action plan easy for patients to use.

14 DR. JOHNSON: I think that the important
15 point here was the protocol of defined actions were
16 really used as guidelines for the physician
17 investigators to assess the exacerbations. We didn't
18 tell patients that they had to do that. We asked
19 patients to phone their physicians if they were
20 getting worse or having asthma attacks.

21 Then the physician assessed what the
22 components of that asthma attack were. In fact,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 when you look at the things which precipitated us to
2 then define the asthma exacerbation which was based
3 on the intervention that the physician determined,
4 you will see that a large proportion of the
5 triggering events, if you like, all the clinical
6 situations were actually in a class of other.

7 What we were doing was basically telling
8 the patients to come if they are not doing well,
9 phone the physician. In addition, about 30 percent
10 of the exacerbations that we actually observed didn't
11 meet the criteria for the protocol defined
12 exacerbation.

13 We weren't trying to complicate lives for
14 the patients. We were actually trying to give
15 guidelines for the physicians so that we could ensure
16 that the exacerbations that we were looking at as
17 protocol defined exacerbations were really something
18 meaningful.

19 DR. JOAD: Was this a written action plan
20 for them, these things that are in our little
21 handout?

22 DR. JOHNSON: No, it wasn't a written

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 action plan.

2 DR. JOAD: The patients did not have a
3 written action plan? They were just told to call the
4 doctor if they were getting worse?

5 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. Some patients would
6 have had written action plans.

7 DR. JOAD: That's not regular therapy now
8 to have -- I mean, that's not by the NAEPP guidelines
9 to not have an action plan.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Right. You are absolutely
11 right. These studies were done in '95, '96.
12 Although written action plans were suggested at that
13 stage --

14 DR. JOAD: But they started in '98 and the
15 guidelines came out in '97, I thought.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

17 DR. JOAD: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Swenson had a
19 question.

20 DR. SWENSON: I have a couple. My first is
21 why did you exclude people with very high IgE levels?
22 It would seem to me that this might be a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 group that clearly would benefit.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Right. Basically because it
3 is very difficult to lower IgE with this drug in
4 patients who have very high IgE levels. You would
5 require to give them much more than the 750 milligram
6 top dose that we are actually able to give patients
7 at the moment.

8 DR. SWENSON: So why are you limited in
9 going higher on the dose? Are you concerned about
10 the consequences of higher dosing?

11 DR. JOHNSON: No. We are not concerned
12 about the consequences of higher dosing but the
13 current formulation of the therapy is that you need
14 1.2 cc's for every 150 milligrams and it starts to
15 get a very large number of injections for the
16 individual patient when you get up to those very high
17 values.

18 DR. SWENSON: Okay. With regards to the
19 issue of possible cancer increase in the treated
20 patients, has the company looked into the issue of
21 exploring this in animal models, standardized models
22 of tumor?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. JOHNSON: Yeah.

2 DR. SWENSON: And whether this may, in
3 fact, enhance not the appearance of new cancers but
4 to accelerate the growth of clinically unrecognized
5 cancers.

6 DR. JOHNSON: In fact, we discussed that
7 with the agency and both parties agreed that animal
8 models are difficult to interpret and difficult to
9 standardize. There was an agreement that further
10 animal model experiment would not be valuable in this
11 situation.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I just have a follow-up
13 on that. I'll jump in here. Is there any
14 preclinical data out there at all that would suggest
15 that using this particular agent and changing IgE
16 levels in patients could in any way be associated
17 with the development of malignancies?

18 DR. JOHNSON: Not to my knowledge.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

20 DR. APTER: For Dr. Johnson. As you know,
21 one of the principles of allergy is to define allergy
22 not simply by the presence of a positive

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 skin test. Your patients were included on the basis
2 of positive skin test to perennial allergens and it
3 is much more difficult to gauge the clinical
4 association between a positive skin test in a
5 perennial allergen compared to a seasonable allergen.

6
7 Do you have any data on these patients pre-
8 and post-treatment whether they were better able to
9 tolerate a mite exposure or a cockroach exposure or,
10 probably much more easily, assessed a cat or dog
11 exposure?

12 DR. JOHNSON: No is the answer to the
13 question. As I showed you in the data we had on the
14 triggers, there was a very small number of patients
15 who recorded specific allergens as their trigger.
16 What I can tell you which may be helpful is that we
17 looked at asthma exacerbations by season which would
18 address the seasonable variation in allergen
19 challenge but that doesn't help you with --

20 DR. APTER: But you didn't test for that.
21 That wasn't one of you inclusion criteria.

22 DR. JOHNSON: No, it wasn't. No.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

2 DR. FINK: An alternate way of looking at
3 the tumor data, if one hypothesized that anti-IgE was
4 not increasing the cancer risk but rather lowering
5 IgE levels was taking away a protective benefit, that
6 would actually fit better with the data you presented
7 that the placebo group, which was allergic, had lower
8 than predicted cancer risk.

9 It would be very hard to detect in clinical
10 trials if what you are doing is bringing a group that
11 has a protected effect bound to the average of those
12 nonallergic individuals. How will you address that
13 concept?

14 DR. JOHNSON: I think I would like to ask
15 Dr. Ratain to address that concept. There is no
16 known IgE determined anti-tumor antigen that has been
17 found out there.

18 Dr. Ratain.

19 DR. FINK: That would also mean that the
20 likelihood that an expert in oncology would assess
21 the increase in tumors as being drug related would be
22 small because it's not yet an accepted or proven

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 theory.

2 DR. RATAIN: Mark Ratain, University of
3 Chicago. I think you are asking very good questions,
4 but I want to point out that if one wanted to look
5 for drug-induced cancers, one would never look during
6 the first year after initiating a drug. One would
7 only be looking at events after the first year.

8 If I could have 017, please. So this is
9 the data from an ongoing study, 011. As you see
10 here, there are 208 patients that were exposed to the
11 drug for more than one year, 178 patients exposed to
12 the drug for more than two years. This represents
13 more than 550 patient years of exposure. More than
14 350 patient years of exposure beginning with year
15 two.

16 You note there is one neoplasm that
17 occurred and this is described in the briefing book,
18 the FDA briefing book on page 91, and it's a case of
19 colon cancer. I think this is evidence, strong
20 evidence against Xolair causing cancer.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Morris, you had a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 question?

2 DR. MORRIS: The question is the pivotal
3 studies 8 and 9, the bulk of duration of exposure
4 there was six months?

5 DR. JOHNSON: Fifty-two weeks.

6 DR. MORRIS: Could you comment then on how
7 you would foresee the application of this medication
8 say over the lifetime of an individual with allergic
9 asthma?

10 DR. JOHNSON: The answer is we don't have
11 any information like that right there.

12 DR. MORRIS: Could you speculate for us?
13 How do you foresee it?

14 DR. JOHNSON: I think that one of the
15 interesting questions that we will be asking in the
16 future is whether or not this intervention would have
17 any impact on the production or expression of
18 allergic disease. We have no information to suggest
19 that occurs at the moment. We have done a number of
20 things so far.

21 We look at free IgE levels and once you
22 take out the drug, those IgE levels in patients that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 we've looked at return to the original baseline
2 value. We have also looked at whether or not during
3 treatment would we be reducing IgE production during
4 treatment. In the Phase II studies we actually
5 loaded patients up with high doses of anti-IgE and
6 then reduced the dose.

7 As we reduced the dose and as that free IgE
8 level came above the threshold value that we
9 established, we saw a return of symptoms. In the
10 short term we don't see any impact on IgE production.

11 Whether or not over the long term we would do that
12 has yet to be determined.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Can I jump in with a
14 couple questions here regarding IgE levels? I know
15 there's data in terms of over time of life so as you
16 age, IgE levels decrease and that has been fairly
17 well shown. What about in a single individual over a
18 relatively shorter period of time? Do we have
19 information on patients with or without allergic
20 asthma in terms of variability and IgE levels over
21 weeks to months?

22 DR. JOHNSON: We have very limited data on

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that. You are absolutely right that once you get
2 into adulthood, there is very little change in IgE
3 levels.

4 One of the questions which is complete
5 speculation is if you look at the cross-sectional
6 analyses, say if you look at people who are now six
7 to 12 and you compare them with people who are now in
8 their 60s, is that truly an age related decrease in
9 IgE levels or is it a change in the expression of
10 allergic disease that we are seeing with the increase
11 in asthma.

12 We don't know the answer to that so there
13 are very few studies which have looked at
14 longitudinal follow-up of IgE. The only study really
15 was that some of the work from the Tuscan group who
16 looked over a period of eight years and clearly
17 showed that in adults no change over time.

18 In kids there tends to be an increase from
19 age five to 12. Then in adolescents there tends to
20 be a decrease over that time. For individual
21 variability we actually looked at the individual
22 patients in the placebo group and measured their

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 IgEs over time. There was very little change in the
2 perennial allergic asthmatic patients during that 52
3 week period.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: So that would suggest
5 then as a practitioner if I got a single IgE level on
6 a patient and they did not meet entry criteria, that
7 if I retested them over and over again they would
8 continue to not meet entry criteria?

9 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. We actually looked at
10 that because, in fact, of the 2,000 or so patients
11 who were screened for the two pivotal studies, about
12 140 of them had repeat IgE measurements within two
13 weeks time. For the vast majority of those patients,
14 it didn't change which dosing strata they fell into.
15 Those who were high tended to stay high. Those who
16 were low tended to stay low.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: One more question in
18 this line. There was a pretty significant under-
19 representation in these trials of minorities.

20 DR. JOHNSON: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Is there any data to
22 suggest that IgE levels are different? That there

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 is any race influence on IgE levels, No. 1, and No.
2 2, is there any data on whether or not allergic
3 asthma per se is the way you've defined it is
4 different based on race?

5 DR. JOHNSON: I'm not aware of any
6 difference in the allergic component of asthma.
7 Clearly the intercity asthma studies have shown that
8 allergy plays a major role in people in minorities
9 who live in the intercity.

10 The answer to the question is no, there is
11 no significant difference in IgE levels across race.

12 Of the 400 or so patients, 500 or so patients who
13 were not caucasian in our studies, the vast majority
14 of those were African-American. When you look at
15 that subset there is, again, a tendency towards
16 improvement in terms of exacerbations, although it's
17 not obviously sample sized enough to demonstrate
18 significance.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores, you had a
20 question?

21 DR. DORES: Yes. I have a couple of
22 questions. No. 1 is I would like to know a little

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 bit more about the patient with the non-Hodgkin's
2 lymphoma because there was conflicting data as to the
3 history in the material that we were given.

4 If you could just clarify the duration of
5 remission that the patient had been in prior to
6 receiving the drug, and whether this patient did, in
7 fact, undergo bone marrow transplant.

8 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. I would actually like
9 to ask Dr. Spriggs to tell you about that case
10 because he studied that case in detail.

11 DR. SPRIGGS: David Spriggs from Sloan
12 Kettering. I was one of the oncologists reviewing
13 the cases of cancer that appeared during this study.

14 This is the lymphoma case that I think Dr. Dores is
15 asking about.

16 Forty-five years old, had exactly 41 weeks
17 on study until the event was noted. The non-
18 Hodgkin's lymphoma was originally diagnosed in 1998.

19 You see the transplant here was, according to the
20 information we received, was in 1989 and then did
21 have enlarged lymph nodes in the groin area but
22 without retroperitoneal nodes in 1999.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The characteristics of this we thought were
2 certainly consistent since the histologies were the
3 same of recurrent disease late after the bone marrow
4 transplantation.

5 DR. DORES: So, as far as you know, when we
6 presented with the enlarged lymph nodes was there a
7 biopsy done?

8 DR. SPRIGGS: There was a biopsy in --
9 which time are you requesting?

10 DR. DORES: Yes, in 1999 before she went on
11 study.

12 DR. SPRIGGS: Not to our knowledge.

13 DR. DORES: I have another question.
14 Specifically you specified that you are going to have
15 safety surveillance after post-approval of this drug.
16 I would like to know if there has been any
17 surveillance of patients that entered studies perhaps
18 in 1995, 1996, earlier on, if these patients have
19 been followed up?

20 DR. JOHNSON: No, we have not followed up
21 those patients.

22 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Ms. Schell, you had a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 question?

2 MS. SCHELL: Yes. I'm not sure if it's a
3 question or a comment or concern but I wanted to
4 reiterate Dr. Joad on the compliance issue and the
5 patient recognizing the severity of their asthma.

6 If you just basically told them to call
7 when they got worse, a lot of the patients in my
8 experience in moderate to severe have a hard time
9 recognizing when they are having problems with their
10 asthma so they really do an objective measure to see
11 where their asthma is at.

12 I was just concerned that maybe some of
13 these patients didn't call when they were severe
14 enough to be recognized so compliance might have been
15 an issue there. I'm not quite sure.

16 As an educator of asthmatic patients one of
17 biggest things is getting them to understand the
18 severity of their symptoms at the time they are
19 having them. If you just had them call in saying,
20 "I'm worse," a lot of patients may not have called.

21 DR. JOHNSON: Yes, you are absolutely
22 right, ma'am. The one thing I would say which would

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 account for that is that there is no reason to
2 believe in a randomized placebo controlled trial that
3 the patients who are maybe less compliant would fall
4 into the active or the placebo control group. We may
5 have missed some exacerbations which should have been
6 counted. But our assumption in the randomized
7 placebo control design is that they would fall into
8 both groups.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

10 DR. APTER: I wanted to go back to Dr.
11 Parsons' comment and her concern and mine of the low
12 numbers of minorities included in the trials. You
13 mentioned that intercity asthma children have been
14 shown to have allergies.

15 They certainly have been shown to have
16 positive tests to cockroaches. I just wanted to say
17 that I don't think it's clear that the reason
18 intercity children have worse asthma has been
19 entirely proven that it is due to allergy, that there
20 are a lot of other factors that have yet to be
21 studied.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Right. In fact, you are

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 absolutely right. We do need to do more work on
2 this. In fact, on Sunday afternoon we will be having
3 a meeting with the intercity asthma group to
4 determine what studies we can do.

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

6 DR. DORES: Yes. I have a question for Dr.
7 Ratain. I agree with you that if we are concerned
8 about cancer, certainly we need to think about longer
9 latency periods and one-year follow-up is short.

10 Since you presented the data of longer
11 follow-up, could you tell us a little bit more about
12 the patients in these studies; if they have been
13 receiving medications continuously or intermittently;
14 if any of them have been receiving medications for
15 four years, etc.

16 DR. JOHNSON: Yes. In fact, during that
17 study, the extension phase, after that first year
18 that is continuous therapy. There was a hiatus
19 between the first portion of the study and then the
20 introduction of the extension study which, for some
21 people, I think, ranged for approximately nine

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 months and for a lot of people was three months or
2 less.

3 DR. DORES: So, in total, that seems to
4 come up to about two years maximum?

5 DR. JOHNSON: No. What you saw was the
6 extent of actual exposure in these patients. In
7 fact, the duration of observation was slightly longer
8 than that. There was a hiatus of therapy which is
9 not counted on that slide. Does that answer your
10 question?

11 DR. DORES: So could you tell me the
12 longest follow-up?

13 DR. JOHNSON: So the longest -- I'll show
14 you the slide here. The longest follow-up then are
15 those 71 patients who have been followed-up for more
16 than 42 months.

17 DR. DORES: Okay. Could you tell me the
18 age group of that group of patients?

19 DR. JOHNSON: I can't tell you exactly the
20 age group of those 72 that have the longest follow-up
21 but those were the patients from the 011 study.
22 These were adults and adolescents. Their mean age

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 at baseline was 39 years. There would be a large
2 number of patients who are in the adult group there.

3 DR. DORES: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad, you had a
5 question?

6 DR. JOAD: Yes. I wondered if you would
7 like to comment on the FDA's concern about the study
8 where the oral steroid group seemed to not benefit.

9 DR. JOHNSON: That's an interesting
10 question. The design of that study was different
11 from the pivotal studies. The basic tenet of the
12 design was similar in that it was a steroid-stable
13 and steroid-reduction phase.

14 What we saw there was that a relatively
15 small group of patients, 300 patients, of whom a
16 subgroup were on oral steroids so there were 95
17 patients, I think, in that oral subgroup. Those
18 patients were in addition to their 1,000 micrograms
19 of fluticasone, a small dose of oral prednisone.

20 One of the things that we noted with that
21 group was although they were a prespecified group for
22 analysis, there wasn't stratification of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 randomization at baseline.

2 In fact, the randomization in that group
3 failed and it's apparent that that subgroup who were
4 randomized in the oral subgroup to Xolair had almost
5 twice as many nighttime awakenings and were probably
6 more severe patients.

7 When you adjust for that, it doesn't
8 actually reduce the number of exacerbations relative
9 to the control group who are receiving oral steroids.

10 However, it does move them slightly closer towards
11 that line of unity.

12 That's one group of patients of 100
13 patients who are receiving oral steroids who didn't
14 appear to benefit. As I showed you in the other
15 studies, we have actually collected more patients
16 than that who are receiving oral steroids as their
17 maintenance therapy and in those studies although
18 there is an open label but yet controlled studies, we
19 are able to demonstrate reductions in exacerbations
20 in both the IAO4 and the ALTO study.

21 The other thing I think which is
22 interesting is in the Phase II studies which was a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 randomized placebo controlled study. There was a
2 small group of patients who were again receiving oral
3 steroids, a very small group of patients.

4 In the steroid reduction phase of that
5 study we were able to show statistically significant
6 reductions in oral steroids. I think there are
7 aspects of the design which made it difficult for us
8 to determine that benefit in that subgroup. It is
9 not actually consistent with our observations in the
10 other trials that we have done.

11 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We're right at the 10:00
12 mark so we're going to take an exactly, I've been
13 told, 15 minutes break. We need to be back in our
14 seats and ready to go at 10:15. Thank you.

15 (Whereupon, at 10:00 a.m. off the record
16 until 10:16 a.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We'd like to restart the
18 meeting if everybody could take their seats, please.

19 I would like to start with a clarification from Dr.
20 Kaliner from Genentech in answer to Dr. Joad's
21 question of did patients have a written asthma
22 exacerbation plan. The actual answer was

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 yes. Each person did have a written plan.

2 We would now like to go on to the FDA
3 presentation. I would like to introduce Dr. James
4 Kaiser as the first speaker.

5 DR. KAISER: Hello. Members of the
6 Advisory Committee and consultants, thank you for
7 your attention. I'm Jim Kaiser, the clinical
8 reviewer for efficacy results on this BLA from CBER's
9 Division of Clinical Trials.

10 The primary purpose of my presentation is
11 to outline the efficacy information that Genentech
12 has developed to support a marketing application for
13 the recombinant human IgE for asthma. The review of
14 safety information will be given by Dr. Dwaine
15 Rieves.

16 Throughout this presentation I will refer
17 to Genentech's product as omalizumab. This is the
18 name given by USAN, the United States Adoptive Names
19 Council. The proposed indication has already been
20 stated by Genentech. I will just pass over this
21 slide.

22 The proposed dose for omalizumab is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 approximately 0.016 milligrams per kilogram body
2 weight per international unit IgE per mL
3 subcutaneously every four weeks. The dosing is once
4 every four weeks if the total mass to be given is 150
5 to 300 milligrams.

6 If the total mass to be given is 450 to 750
7 milligrams, the dose is divided into two weekly
8 doses. Doses greater than 750 milligrams per four-
9 week period are not proposed. Importantly, body
10 weight has to be between 30 to 150 kilograms and
11 serum IgE has to be between 30 to 700 international
12 units per mL.

13 Additionally, patients within these IgE and
14 body weight ranges but for whom the monthly dose
15 would be more than 750 milligrams do not qualify for
16 treatment as their total dose is too high.

17 Genentech proposes that there is no need
18 for dosing adjustment related to IgE changes over
19 time but that dosing should be adjusted for
20 significant changes in weight over time.

21 This slide shows the order of topics that I
22 will present today. The role of IgE and the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 intended mechanism of action of omalizumab have
2 already been discussed. I won't do that again here.

3 I'll go on to a brief asthma clinical
4 overview. Asthma is a chronic inflammatory condition
5 of airways as defined in guidelines published by the
6 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute in 1997.
7 Symptoms of asthma include wheezing, breathlessness,
8 and nocturnal awakenings.

9 Acute exacerbations of symptoms may be mild
10 to severe and when severe may result in
11 hospitalization. However, specific IgE to allergens
12 is not identifiable in all sufferers. Consequently,
13 not all asthma can be characterized as having an
14 allergic basis.

15 While there are millions with asthma in the
16 United States, a standard definition of allergic
17 asthma does not exist so its prevalence is hard to
18 pinpoint.

19 Commonly used medications for the treatment
20 of asthma include short-acting beta-agonists, long-
21 acting beta-agonists, leukotriene inhibitors, 5-
22 lipooxygenase inhibitors, cromolyn

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 sodium, theophylline inhaled corticosteroids, oral
2 corticosteroids, and other agents, troleandomycin,
3 methotrexate, cyclosporine, other immunomodulators.

4 While commonly used not all of these
5 medications have approved labeling for this use.
6 Oral corticosteroids are reserved for more refractory
7 patients and the other agents are also reserved for
8 treatment refractory patients.

9 The National Heart, Lung, and Blood
10 Institute categorizes asthma in four grades.
11 Patients qualify for a grade based upon meeting one
12 criterion within the following in categories of
13 symptoms, nighttime symptoms, FEV1 or peak expiratory
14 flow, or peak expiratory flow variability.

15 FEV1 are measurements of the amount of air
16 movement with forced exhalation which is impaired in
17 asthma. Specific characteristics are shown for
18 severe persistent asthma.

19 It is important to note that individuals
20 within any category may have varying degrees of
21 difficulty of management. Some patients with severe

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 persistent asthma, for example, may have disease
2 refractory to inhaled corticosteroids, or may have
3 exacerbations that require hospitalization. Others
4 may be managed with inhaled corticosteroids or have
5 no history of hospitalization.

6 This is an overview of clinical trials
7 submitted for efficacy considerations. Q0694g was a
8 preliminary trial using an intravenous formulation of
9 omalizumab made by an earlier process. It provided a
10 rationale for continuing trials. I will not be
11 discussing the results of this trial here.

12 Trials 008 and 009 were the critical
13 efficacy trials. They will be discussed at some
14 length here. Trial 010 was a safety trial in
15 children that captured some of the same endpoints as
16 the critical efficacy trials. Its design was very
17 similar to that of those trials. I will discuss the
18 results of that trial briefly here.

19 Trial 011 is of interest chiefly because of
20 its enrollment of subjects who require oral
21 corticosteroids upon entry. ALTO and IA04 were open-
22 label trials designed to determine safety.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Their usefulness in the determination of efficacy
2 is profoundly limited.

3 I will summarize the results from ALTO
4 briefly. The results of IAO4 were markedly limited
5 in their interpretability due to design issues and
6 dropouts and I will not discuss the results here.

7 I will now discuss the critical efficacy
8 trials 008 and 009. These were identical randomized
9 double-blind placebo controlled trials that enrolled
10 subjects 12 to 76 years old with a history of asthma
11 and with skin test reactivity to an environmental
12 allergen.

13 Body weight and IgE had to be within
14 proposed dosing limitations. A daily symptom score
15 had to be greater than or equal to 3 on a 9 point
16 scale. Subjects were to be on daily treatment but
17 limited to moderate dose inhaled corticosteroids
18 only.

19 Importantly, the trial excluded subjects
20 who required many common asthma medications. This
21 effectively limited the subject population to those
22 who could be managed relatively well on inhaled

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 corticosteroids and some rescue medication. The
2 phases of the trials have been discussed already by
3 Genentech and I won't repeat them now.

4 Guidelines were created for the recognition
5 of asthma exacerbations. Guidelines modified from
6 those published by the NHLBI were also created for
7 graded treatment of asthma exacerbations depending on
8 severity and response to prior treatment.

9 Early treatment or treatment from mild
10 exacerbations were to be with short-term beta-
11 agonists only. Inhaled corticosteroids, then oral
12 corticosteroids, were to be used for increased
13 severity or refractoriness of asthma exacerbations.

14 The primary outcome measurement was asthma
15 exacerbations defined as worsenings of asthma
16 requiring treatment with oral or intravenous
17 corticosteroid or a doubling of the inhaled
18 beclomethasone dose from baseline.

19 The statistical analysis was to occur both
20 in the stable steroid and steroid reduction phases
21 and was based on the number of exacerbations. The

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 slide shows the method for handling missing data
2 during the stable steroid phase. It should have also
3 shown the imputation method during the steroid
4 reduction phase.

5 To handle missing data the protocol called
6 for imputation during the stable steroid phase of one
7 exacerbation for every two weeks for subjects who
8 discontinued in the stable steroid phase. During the
9 steroid reduction phase the imputation was the
10 maximum observed during the phase plus one.

11 The analytical population was subjects who
12 received at least one dose. Since everyone did, this
13 was equivalent to the intent-to-treat population in
14 these trials.

15 Notable secondary endpoints included
16 numbers of puffs of albuterol for symptomatic relief,
17 amount of corticosteroid reduction, lung function as
18 measured by peak flow meters and spirometry, and
19 symptom scores in Juniper's asthma quality of life
20 questionnaire.

21 This slide shows characteristics of subject
22 screened out and included in the trials. In

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the two trials nine and 12 percent of potential
2 subjects were screened out due to having serum IgE
3 that was too high. Five percent were screened out
4 due to serum IgE being too low and 3 and 1.5 percent
5 had a weight/IgE combination outside dosing limits.

6 The importance of the IgE screening is in
7 the uncertainties over the applicability of dosing at
8 extremes of dosing recommendations. Variations in
9 IgE with time might make some patients ineligible at
10 one time and eligible at another time.

11 In terms of subject characteristics, the
12 large percent of caucasians enrolled in these trials
13 is not entirely representative of the racial makeup
14 of the asthma population in the U.S. Subjects were
15 predominately aged 18 to 64 years old. 94 and 99
16 percent had severe persistent asthma by NHLBI
17 criteria adapted for use in the trial.

18 Only a small percent of the enrolled
19 population had been hospitalized in the past year.
20 Most of the subjects were managed with medium dose
21 inhaled corticosteroids and by design none were
22 thought to require additional treatment.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Protocol violation were relatively limited
2 and judged likely to have little impact on the
3 results of the trials. The incidents of
4 discontinuations was greater in placebo treated
5 subjects. Discontinuation rates in the two trials
6 were similar.

7 During the stable steroid phase 9 percent
8 of placebo subjects discontinued versus 5 percent in
9 the omalizumab treated group. During the steroid
10 reduction phase discontinuations occurred at 5 versus
11 2 percent. However, these discontinuations did not
12 critically affect conclusions on the primary outcome
13 of the trial.

14 The table on the slide shows the primary
15 endpoint results for the stable steroid phase.
16 Across the top row you will see that both trials are
17 represented. Rows represent the percent of subjects
18 with either no exacerbations or with at least one
19 exacerbation. This representation of the results is
20 not Genentech's perspective defined method of
21 analysis. However, it is used here as a concise and
22 clear summarization of the effect.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Most subjects did not have exacerbations
2 seen in the top row from about 69 to 87 percent.
3 Omalizumab treatment was associated with a drop in
4 the number of exacerbations. The percents of
5 subjects with at least one exacerbation were less by
6 8 and 18 percent in this analysis.

7 The p-values are based on the van Elteren
8 test on the full distribution of the numbers of
9 exacerbations per patient, not the dichotomized
10 results. The effect was consistent across dosing
11 schedules.

12 The table on this slide shows the primary
13 endpoint results for the steroid reduction phase. As
14 in the stable steroid phase most subjects did not
15 have exacerbations during this phase either.
16 Omalizumab treatment was again associated with a drop
17 in the number of exacerbations. The percents of
18 subjects with at least one exacerbation were less by
19 11 and 14 percent.

20 As before, the p-values are based on the
21 van Elteren test on the full distribution of the
22 numbers of exacerbations. The dichotomized

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 presentation is a concise summary of the effect size.

2 The results of the trials were subjected to
3 sensitivity analyses examining whether the missing
4 data imputation technique was critical in the
5 determination of the effect of omalizumab. The
6 protocol defined method inflated the difference
7 between the treatment arm somewhat due to its extreme
8 penalty for discontinuation. That in retrospect is
9 unlikely to be realistic and the greater number of
10 discontinuations in the placebo group.

11 The table on this slide shows
12 representative analyses for trial 008 expressed as
13 proportions of subjects with at least one
14 exacerbation. The results are shown for the stable
15 steroid and steroid reduction phases and for the
16 protocol defined method of analysis and alternative
17 analysis. The alternative analysis is calculation of
18 rates based upon observed exacerbations with no
19 imputation of missing data.

20 The treatment group difference in rates

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 during the stable steroid phase was 8 percent using
2 the protocol method and 7 percent using the observed
3 method. Intertreatment group differences in the
4 steroid reduction phase were 11 and 5 percent
5 respectively.

6 This discussion is not meant to suggest
7 that the observed method or another particular method
8 for handling missing data is the true method. It
9 does show that the proportionate intertreatment group
10 differences in exacerbation rates were sensitive to
11 the method used to calculate them and that the
12 methods examined did not critically change the
13 finding of the treatment effect.

14 Another sensitivity analysis was an
15 examination of the intensity of corticosteroids used
16 for the treatment of exacerbations. The most severe
17 exacerbations would be treated with intravenous
18 corticosteroids while the least severe ones that
19 qualified for the protocol definition with a doubling
20 of inhaled corticosteroids.

21 There was no difference between the groups
22 in the intensity of exacerbations as indicated by

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the intensity of corticosteroids. This result was
2 mirrored in an examination of the investigator
3 attributed intensity of exacerbations. This suggest
4 that there is no bias in the ascertainment of
5 exacerbations but also that when exacerbations do
6 occur, omalizumab treatment does not alter their
7 severity.

8 Subset analyses were performed by race,
9 sex, age, and measures of disease burden. They
10 tended to show that the treatment effect was not lost
11 in any of the subsets. However, there were two few
12 subjects in the noncaucasian and 65 and over age
13 groups to reliably distinguish differences.

14 A remarkable finding was that the treatment
15 effect seemed to be restricted to subjects whose
16 baseline FEV1 was less than 80 percent. The table on
17 this slide which shows pooled data from trials 8 and
18 9 shows this result.

19 The phases of the trials are rows which
20 show data for subject dichotomized at an FEV1 of 80
21 percent. There were approximately equal numbers of
22 omalizumab and placebo treated subjects in the total

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 end.

2 Rates were expressed as the number of
3 exacerbations per 100 subjects during the weeks at
4 risk in a phase. The placebo minus omalizumab rate
5 column all the way to the right shows that there was
6 a remarkably smaller difference in rate, 3.9 versus
7 17.5, for subjects with FEV1s greater than or equal
8 to 80 percent of predicted during the stable steroid
9 phase and an actual difference favoring placebo
10 during the steroid reduction phase.

11 More exacerbations among omalizumab
12 subjects expressed as a negative rate difference in
13 subjects with FEV1 greater than or equal to 80
14 percent of predicted.

15 In conclusion, omalizumab treatment was
16 associated with the reduction in the number of
17 exacerbations in both trials in both stable steroid
18 and steroid reduction phases. This result was robust
19 to different imputation techniques. Subset analyses
20 mostly showed consistent effects except that there
21 was little effect on subjects with baseline FEV1
22 greater than or equal to 80 percent of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 predicted.

2 I will now show you other secondary
3 outcomes of the trials. Secondary endpoints included
4 measurements of rescue medication for asthma
5 symptoms. There was only about a one puff difference
6 in rescue medication use at the end of the steroid
7 reduction phase. Since usual dosing of data agonist
8 rescue is in two puff increments, this is of
9 uncertain significance.

10 The table shows numbers and percents of
11 subjects who were able to cease using inhaled
12 corticosteroids or who were unable to change their
13 corticosteroid dose. In the two trials there was a
14 21 and 25 percent difference between placebo and
15 omalizumab groups in the proportions of subjects able
16 to cease using inhaled corticosteroid. Thus, only a
17 limited number of patients were able to entirely
18 replace the inhaled corticosteroid with omalizumab
19 injections.

20 Lung function was a secondary outcome for
21 the trails. The table shows representative results
22 from trial 008. Results from trial 009 were of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 similar magnitude. It shows that the mean percent
2 increase in these measurements at the end of the
3 stable steroid and steroid reduction phases.

4 Baseline values for the morning peak
5 expiratory flow rate for the two treatment groups
6 were 321 and 328 liters per minute, and for FEV1
7 about 2.3 liters per second. The intertreatment
8 differences at the end of the stable steroid and
9 steroid reduction phases were clinically
10 inconsequential. Symptom score and health related
11 quality of life questionnaire intertreatment
12 differences were also of uncertain clinical meaning.

13 Regarding the secondary endpoints,
14 omalizumab treatment was associated with a small drop
15 in rescue medication use and increased ability to
16 decrease the use of inhaled corticosteroids and no
17 remarkable effect on lung function. These effects,
18 as well as the effects on symptom scores, were of
19 uncertain clinical meaning.

20 This slide summarizes the results during
21 the subsequent 24-week double-blind extension phase.

22 There was no apparent diminution of the treatment

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 effect on asthma exacerbations over the duration of
2 observation. The intertreatment differences in
3 corticosteroid dosing seen at the end of the steroid
4 reduction phase continued and there was a continued
5 finding of no effect on lung function.

6 In conclusion, the subjects included in the
7 critical efficacy trials were able to be managed at
8 baseline on modest amounts of inhaled corticosteroids
9 only. The subject population did not include those
10 with refractory asthma.

11 The subject population did not include many
12 non-caucasians or subjects in the greater than or
13 equal to 65-year-old age group. There was a robust
14 effect on asthma exacerbations with the exception of
15 subjects with baseline FEV1 greater than or equal to
16 80 percent of predicted.

17 There was an effect on inhaled
18 corticosteroid reduction after a period of omalizumab
19 treatment. There were clinically inconsequential
20 changes in lung function. Intertreatment differences
21 and symptom scores and health related quality of life
22 questionnaire were of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 uncertain clinical meaning.

2 Trial 010 was a pediatric trial designed to
3 measure safety but it had the same general design as
4 the critical efficacy trials. Subjects were to be 6
5 to 12 years old and were to have minimal asthma
6 symptoms and medication use.

7 The primary efficacy endpoint was reduction
8 in corticosteroid after the steroid reduction phase.

9 Exploratory endpoints included asthma exacerbations
10 and other measurements similar to those of the
11 critical efficacy trials.

12 During the extension phase every subject
13 received omalizumab making efficacy determinations
14 for the endpoints discussed here problematic.
15 Results for that phase will not be discussed here.

16 The pattern of screening failures was
17 similar to that of the critical efficacy trials.
18 About 15 percent of screened subjects were excluded
19 for IgE or IgE/body weight that would have placed
20 them outside of the dosing limits.

21 Seventy-six percent of the trial population
22 was caucasian and a relatively small

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 percent, 21 percent, had severe persistent asthma.
2 Forty-four percent had moderate persistent asthma by
3 the NHLBI criteria as adapted by Genentech.

4 This slide shows a table depicting a
5 selection of the primary efficacy endpoint results
6 reduction in inhaled corticosteroids. It shows that
7 the proportion of subjects with complete
8 discontinuation, that's the top row, of inhaled
9 corticosteroids was greater in the omalizumab group.

10 The p-value on this result using the van Elteren
11 test was 0.001.

12 Importantly asthma exacerbations were an
13 exploratory endpoint. The table on this slide shows
14 the percents of subjects in each treatment group with
15 at least one exacerbation during the stable steroid
16 and steroid reduction phases. Omalizumab treatment
17 was associated with a lower percent of subjects with
18 at least one exacerbation during both phases.

19 The result was robust to several imputation
20 techniques and subgroup analyses. And as in trials
21 008 and 009, the predominating route of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 corticosteroids used to treat exacerbations was oral.

2 Compared to the critical efficacy trial

3 population these subjects had less severe asthma.

4 Like the critical efficacy trials, trial 010 did not

5 demonstrate intertreatment differences in lung

6 function, symptom scores, or rescue medication use.

7 In conclusion, trial 010 provided support

8 for the finding in the critical efficacy trials of a

9 treatment associated reduction in asthma

10 exacerbations and inhaled corticosteroid use.

11 However, as in the critical efficacy trials, other

12 endpoint data showed no clinically important

13 intertreatment differences.

14 I will now discuss the last randomized

15 placebo controlled trial, trial 011. This trial was

16 designed to enroll 350 subjects with asthma of whom

17 250 were to be of high-dose inhaled corticosteroids

18 and 100 on oral corticosteroids with or without

19 inhaled corticosteroids.

20 Concomitant medications were severely

21 limited as in the critical efficacy trials. Dosing

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of omalizumab was the same as in trials 008 and 009.

2 The trial included stable steroid and steroid
3 reduction phases and the primary endpoint of the
4 trial was the reduction in inhaled corticosteroids
5 among users of inhaled corticosteroids only at
6 baseline. For this trial fluticasone propionate was
7 the inhaled corticosteroid. Secondary endpoints
8 included asthma exacerbations.

9 Screening failures for disqualifying IgE
10 occurred to a somewhat larger extent than in the
11 critical efficacy trials. About 21 percent of
12 screened subjects were excluded for IgE that would
13 have placed them outside of the dosing limits which
14 were similar to the those of the critical efficacy
15 trials.

16 At baseline 99 percent of the subjects were
17 in the high dose category for inhaled corticosteroid
18 use by NHLBI criteria. Of the 95 subjects on oral
19 corticosteroids the mean dose was 10 to 11 milligram
20 per day.

21 Among the group with use of inhaled
22 corticosteroids only at baseline the percent of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 subjects with an overnight hospital admission in the
2 prior year was a little greater than that in the
3 critical efficacy trials, 7 and 13 percent. It was
4 much higher in the group on oral corticosteroids at
5 baseline, 23 percent.

6 During the stable steroid phase 6 percent
7 of omalizumab subjects discontinued versus 3 percent
8 of the placebo subjects. This pattern of
9 discontinuation was in the opposite direction to that
10 of the critical efficacy trials.

11 Although there were a modest number of
12 violations of the steroid run-in adjustment
13 procedures, these violations didn't have an effect on
14 the determination of the extent of steroid
15 reductions.

16 The table on this slide shows the primary
17 endpoint results, reduction in inhaled corticosteroid
18 use. The median percent reduction from baseline use
19 in the omalizumab group was 60. The median percent
20 reduction in the placebo group was 50. The ranges
21 are also shown. They were quite wide.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The p-value for the difference between the
2 treatment groups was 0.003 using the van Elteren test
3 controlling for dose schedule. The results expressed
4 as percents of subjects who were able to discontinue
5 entirely from inhaled corticosteroids were
6 consistent.

7 Twenty-one percent of omalizumab subjects
8 versus 15 percent of placebo subjects were able to
9 discontinue inhaled corticosteroids entirely. This
10 intertreatment group difference, about 6 percent, is
11 somewhat less than that observed in the critical
12 efficacy trials where it was about 10 and 17 percent.

13 The table on this slide shows the
14 corticosteroid reduction results for the oral
15 corticosteroid users, a secondary outcome. It shows
16 that the median reduction in oral corticosteroid dose
17 was 69 percent in omalizumab subjects and 75 percent
18 in placebo subjects.

19 The p-value for this difference using the
20 van Elteren test controlling for dose schedule was
21 0.675, not significant. When expressed as percents

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of subjects with complete cessation, there was no
2 difference. Forty-two percent of subjects in each
3 treatment group were able to discontinue entirely
4 from oral corticosteroids, thus no apparent benefit
5 was achieved by oral steroid using patients on this
6 measure.

7 An important secondary outcome was asthma
8 exacerbations. The table on this slide shows the
9 exacerbation data was percents of subjects with at
10 least one exacerbation. It shows the data using both
11 the protocol defined method of imputation, top, and
12 no imputation.

13 Note that the no imputation method is not
14 quite the -- the no imputation method is called
15 observed on this slide. Note that the no imputation
16 method is not quite the entire population during the
17 steroid reduction period.

18 This is done -- the comparison of the
19 methods is done to illustrate the effective
20 imputation on the endpoint results. Recall that
21 there were more discontinuers in the omalizumab group
22 and, thus, imputation of exacerbations is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 disadvantageous to the omalizumab group.

2 The stable steroid phase data are in
3 columns to the left. The steroid reduction data,
4 phase data, are in the columns to the right. Looking
5 at the data for the stable steroid phase, the use of
6 observed exacerbations only made a modest change in
7 the proportions of subjects with at least one
8 exacerbation, 3 percent and 1 percent. No sizable
9 treatment effect is suggested.

10 The intertreatment group difference is
11 notably smaller than that in the stable steroid
12 phases of the critical efficacy trials. During the
13 steroid reduction phase, the intertreatment group
14 difference remains small but approaches the size seen
15 in portions of the critical efficacy trials.
16 The statistical significance was lessened due in part
17 to the smaller sample size.

18 The next slide shows similar analyses of
19 exacerbations in the oral steroid group. This slide
20 is organized similarly to the previous one for the
21 oral corticosteroid users. The percentage of
22 subjects with at least one exacerbation was higher

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 in the omalizumab group during the stable steroid
2 phase and similar between the reduction phase.

3 In the group on oral corticosteroids there
4 was no benefit observed in reduction of
5 exacerbations. The reason for the absence of
6 efficacy and, in fact, inverse effect during the
7 stable steroid phase is not definable.

8 Earlier today Genentech presented some
9 discussion about why the results may have worked out
10 this way in oral corticosteroid users suggesting that
11 their nighttime awakenings were greater and that the
12 randomization hadn't worked.

13 Histories of hospitalizations, emergency
14 room visits, doctors visits for asthma, and missed
15 school days overall were not notably difference
16 however. Inhaled and oral corticosteroid use was
17 about the same between the treatment arms. I think
18 it is fair to say that the reason for the absence of
19 efficacy is not definable.

20 Other endpoints collected were similar to
21 those of the critical efficacy trials. In the
22 inhaled corticosteroid users the difference in puffs

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of albuterol was small, about a half to one puff per
2 day. In the oral corticosteroids users the
3 omalizumab subjects took about one puff per day more
4 on average at baseline.

5 At the end of the reduction period the mean
6 difference in puffs favored omalizumab by about three
7 puffs. However, the median puff difference was less
8 than a puff suggesting that the results were driven
9 by a small number of subjects.

10 There were small changes in symptom scores
11 of unclear significance for either corticosteroid
12 group. There were small changes in symptom scores of
13 unclear significance for either corticosteroid group
14 and no notable intertreatment group differences were
15 noted in peak flow FEV1 or FVC in either
16 corticosteroid treatment group.

17 In conclusion about trial 011, there was
18 some benefit in terms of corticosteroid reduction in
19 the group on inhaled corticosteroids at baseline but
20 not in reductions of oral corticosteroids among oral
21 corticosteroid users.

22 Asthma exacerbation reductions in inhaled

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 corticosteroid users were demonstrated in the steroid
2 reduction phase but not in the stable steroid phase.

3
4 There were no reductions in asthma
5 exacerbations among the oral corticosteroid users.
6 Symptom scores and lung function showed minimal
7 differences between treatment groups.

8 Overall, this trial does not replicate in
9 subjects on oral corticosteroids the treatment
10 effects previously seen in subjects with modest use
11 of inhaled corticosteroids who were studied in the
12 critical efficacy trials.

13 Subjects on high doses of inhaled steroid
14 may have had less benefit than that seen in the prior
15 studies with subjects on moderate doses of inhaled
16 corticosteroids.

17 I will conclude my summarization of the
18 clinical trial data by briefly discussing ALTO. ALTO
19 was an open-label trial enrolling a large number of
20 subjects, 1,899, whose concomitant medication use was
21 liberalized. The primary endpoint was safety but it
22 also collected asthma

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 exacerbation data.

2 Screening failures due to IgE were high
3 since this trial enrolled possibly a more
4 representative population; that is, with liberalized
5 concomitant medication use, this is an important
6 finding.

7 The majority of screened subjects were
8 excluded due to exceeding dosing limits. Subjects
9 whose IgE were too low or too high amounted to 42
10 percent of screened subjects. An additional 17
11 percent were excluded from the trial due to IgE body
12 weight combinations outside dosing limits. The
13 enrolled subjects were similar in age and race to
14 those of the critical efficacy trials.

15 In this talk I will only discuss the
16 primary efficacy results. This slide depicts the
17 primary efficacy results for the ALTO trial expressed
18 both as subjects with at least one exacerbation and
19 as a rate per subject for the trial period of 24
20 weeks.

21 This is a somewhat longer period of
22 observation than the stable steroid or the steroid

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 reduction periods of the trials shown earlier.

2 Neither treatment difference was comparable to that
3 of the critical efficacy trials. Using the van
4 Elteren test as in the critical efficacy trials the
5 p-value for the intertreatment difference was 0.002.

6 In conclusion regarding ALTO, subjects were
7 allowed to use concomitant medications liberally. In
8 this sense, its population may have reflected the
9 overall asthma population better than the critical
10 efficacy trials. Its results were consistent with
11 the critical efficacy trials but conclusions about
12 its results are compromised by its open label design.

13 To conclude about the clinical trial
14 efficacy data, the critical efficacy trials showed
15 reductions in asthma exacerbations in inhaled
16 corticosteroids users over most subgroups of disease
17 burden with the exception of FEV1 greater than or
18 equal to 80 percent.

19 The exacerbation benefit was sustained over
20 nearly a year of observation. Reductions in inhaled
21 corticosteroid use were seen. Other effect

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 measures did not show clinically notable treatment
2 effects. The pediatric trial 010 and the open-label
3 trial ALTO were supportive.

4 In trial 011 inhaled corticosteroid
5 cessation data were supportive of but less than in
6 the critical efficacy trials. No reductions were
7 seen in the use of oral corticosteroids.
8 Exacerbation rates decreased in inhaled
9 corticosteroid users but only in the steroid
10 reduction phase. There was no exacerbation benefit
11 in oral corticosteroid users.

12 Finally, it is worth mentioning that there
13 were no data on subjects without skin test reactivity
14 and minimal data in subjects greater than or equal to
15 65 years old.

16 This concludes my remarks. Thank you for
17 your attention.

18 DR. RIEVES: Good morning. My name is
19 Dwaine Rieves. I will present a summary of the
20 safety findings from the application review.

21 My presentation this morning will cover six
22 major subjects as shown here. First, we will

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 examine an overview of the subjects and studies
2 constituting the safety database. Then a summary of
3 four major observation areas will follow.

4 Specifically the serious adverse events, certain
5 adverse events of special interest, notable
6 laboratory and antibody formation findings, and
7 finally a summary of the findings.

8 Although omalizumab has been evaluated in
9 many clinical studies, here these studies are divided
10 into exploratory studies the major studies. The
11 exploratory studies examine various doses, regimens
12 of administration, as well as iterations of the
13 product.

14 The major studies are those terminal phase
15 clinical studies in which omalizumab was administered
16 in a manner consistent with that proposed for
17 marketing subcutaneously in multi-dose regimens.

18 The major study safety database consist of
19 data from 3,507 subjects who received omalizumab.
20 Most of these subjects, 3,224, participated in
21 controlled studies, while 283 of the subjects had

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 all their exposure data obtained from participation
2 in uncontrolled studies. As shown on the next slide,
3 data from the exploratory and major studies may also
4 be grouped into other categories.

5 This slide shows the three major analytical
6 groupings of the clinical studies that will be cited
7 in this presentation. The bullet at the top of the
8 slide identifies the group of all completed studies,
9 a group that includes both the exploratory and major
10 clinical studies.

11 The second bullet highlights the group of
12 all controlled studies, or ACS, a group that includes
13 allergic asthma studies, as well as studies of
14 omalizumab use in other indications.

15 The third bullet highlights the group of
16 allergic asthma controlled studies, or AACCS, a group
17 that is most directly applicable to the proposed
18 market population. This group is limited to the
19 allergic asthma studies and also limited to subjects
20 12 years of age or older, the age range identified
21 within the proposed market indication.

22 Because the groups of all control studies

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and allergic asthma control studies provide the most
2 informative safety data, these groups are described
3 in detail on the next two slides.

4 This slide highlights the indications and
5 certain design features of the 12 control studies
6 constituting the group of all control studies. The
7 first bullet notes that seven of the major studies
8 examined omalizumab use in allergic asthma.

9 All these studies ranged in duration from
10 six months or one year and tested omalizumab dosages
11 consistent with those proposed for marketing. These
12 seven studies provide most, approximately 75 percent,
13 of the omalizumab exposure data within the group.

14 The second bullet cites the allergic
15 rhinitis studies. Three studies of seasonal allergic
16 rhinitis and one study of perennial allergic
17 rhinitis. The rhinitis studies were generally of six
18 months or less duration and studied a variety of
19 dosages, either those directly applicable to
20 marketing or lower.

21 Omalizumab exposure within the rhinitis

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies accounts for approximately 25 percent of the
2 safety database information. Lastly, the bottom
3 bullet notes that information from one small study of
4 omalizumab use in rhinitis and atopic dermatitis.

5 This slide highlights features of the
6 allergic asthma control studies, or AACS group. This
7 group is made up of two double-blind studies and two
8 open-label studies. The double-blind studies include
9 the major studies contributing efficacy data, study
10 008, 009, and 011. The double-blind studies also
11 include study 012, a small sample size bronchoscopic
12 study.

13 The subjects within these four studies
14 provide approximately 1/3 of the omalizumab exposure
15 data within the AACS group. The bottom bullet on
16 this slide highlights the most notable observation on
17 the slide, the finding that most omalizumab exposure
18 safety data within the AACS group comes from open-
19 label studies.

20 These studies include the ALTO study and
21 study IAO4. Together subjects receiving omalizumab
22 in these two studies provide approximately 2/3 of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the omalizumab exposure data within the AACCS group.

2 It is important to remember that because
3 these studies were open label knowledge of the
4 treatment assignment may have influenced certain
5 aspects of adverse event reporting, especially any
6 study drug causality assessments.

7 This slide summarizes the baseline
8 characteristics of subjects within the safety
9 database. The vast majority of the subjects, 85
10 percent, are caucasian, and there is a slight excess,
11 55 percent of females within the database. The vast
12 majority of subjects in the data were aged between 18
13 and 64 years. These ages accounting for 76 percent
14 of the subjects in the group of all controlled
15 studies.

16 Shown at the bottom of the slide is the
17 relatively small extent of exposure among subjects 65
18 years of age or older, the geriatric population. 142
19 geriatric subjects or 4 percent of the subjects
20 within the group of all controlled studies were
21 exposed to omalizumab.

22 This slide shows the proportions of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 subjects who discontinued the studies because of
2 adverse events. All control study findings are shown
3 on the first row and allergic asthma control study
4 findings are shown on the second row.

5 Within both groups of study slightly more
6 subjects receiving omalizumab discontinued because of
7 adverse events than control subjects, 1.9 versus 0.9
8 percent in the group of all control studies, and 2.6
9 versus 1.1 percent in the group of allergic asthma
10 controlled studies.

11 As noted at the bottom of this slide, no
12 single type of adverse event or cluster of similar
13 adverse events accounted for the slight excess of
14 discontinuations among the omalizumab group.

15 The next slide begins a series of slides
16 summarizing the most notable aspects of the series
17 adverse events.

18 Subject deaths are summarized here.
19 Overall five deaths were reported, three within the
20 omalizumab group and two within control groups. The
21 deaths among subjects receiving omalizumab including
22 one associated with a motor vehicle accident and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 another related to ischemic heart disease. The third
2 death within the omalizumab group was reported from
3 an ongoing study, a death related to meningococcal
4 sepsis.

5 The relationship between the omalizumab
6 exposure and this subject sepsis is unclear. The
7 deaths reported among control subjects were related
8 to a cardiac arrest in one case and a motor vehicle
9 accident in another. Nonfatal serious adverse events
10 are summarized on the next slide.

11 The first column on this slide shows the
12 omalizumab rates and the second column the control
13 rates. The serious adverse event rates were 4.2
14 versus 3.8 percent within the group of all control
15 studies and 5.6 versus 4.6 percent within the group
16 of allergic asthma control studies.

17 As noted at the bottom of this slide, no
18 single type of serious adverse event or cluster of
19 similar events completely accounted for the small
20 excess of omalizumab subjects with serious adverse
21 events. However, we will focus in the next several
22 slides upon two specific types of serious adverse

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 events, the malignancy and anaphylaxis findings.

2 This slide summarizes the basis for
3 focusing upon malignancy outcomes. In general the
4 focus is supported by background concerns relating to
5 two areas as shown in the major bullets.

6 Certain publication citing associations
7 between atopy or skin reactivity and malignancy rates
8 and the plausibility that immunosuppressive measures
9 of anti-IgE therapy might impact the development or
10 progression of malignancy. Several publications
11 suggest an inverse relationship between the incidence
12 of atopy and malignancy.

13 These publications imply that atopy may
14 serve some protective role in the resistance to
15 malignancy. However, these publications have major
16 limitations as cited here. The observations are
17 inconclusive. The various epidemiologic studies do
18 not generally adjust for cigarette smoking and the
19 studies suffer from multiple other limitations.

20 Nevertheless, the publications are of
21 interest in the review of a product that may impact
22 the atopic response. The bottom bullet notes that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the biology of an anti-IgE therapy may conceivably
2 alter the resistance to malignancy.

3 Several biological mechanisms are
4 plausible, most of which culminate in some alteration
5 of various effector cell roles. For example, one
6 recent publication has reported that in vitro human
7 monocytes exhibit IgE dependent cytotoxicity towards
8 ovarian cancer cells. Consequently, the malignancy
9 findings from the clinical studies are of special
10 interest. The next slide summarizes these findings.

11 This slide lists the number of subjects
12 with malignancies and the types of the malignancies
13 within the group of all completed studies. Shown are
14 the malignancies for the omalizumab group on the left
15 and the control group on the right. Overall,
16 malignancies were diagnosed among 20 or 0.5 percent
17 of the omalizumab group in five or 0.2 percent of the
18 control group.

19 The lower rows list the various types of
20 malignancies. Non-melanoma skin cancers were the
21 most common overall accounting for five malignancies

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 within the omalizumab group and three among the
2 control group, the numbers reflecting a similar
3 incidence of these types of skin cancer.

4 It is the malignancies exclusive of non-
5 melanoma skin cancer that accounted for the higher
6 overall omalizumab rate. These other malignancies
7 among the omalizumab group included five cases of
8 breast cancer, two cases each of prostate, melanoma,
9 and parotid cancer, and other single subject cases.

10 Within the group of omalizumab malignancies
11 one subject had two types of malignancy, one event of
12 melanoma and another event of non-melanoma skin
13 cancer.

14 This slide shows the malignancy rates
15 expressed in terms of events per 1,000 patient years
16 of omalizumab or control group exposure. For
17 example, in the first cell of this table there were
18 20 subjects with malignancies out of 3,160 patient
19 years of exposure or a rate of 6.3 events per 1,000
20 patient years.

21 In this table the omalizumab rate is shown
22 in the first column, the control rate in the second

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 column, and the rate difference with the 95 percent
2 confidence interval in the third column. The first
3 row shows the event rate for subjects with any kind
4 of malignancy and the second row shows the rate for
5 subjects with malignancies exclusive of non-melanoma
6 skin cancer.

7 Overall, the omalizumab rate was 6.3 and
8 the control 3.3, a rate difference of three subjects
9 per 1,000 patient years of exposure. Exclusive of
10 non-melanoma skin cancer the comparison shows a rate
11 of 5.1 versus 1.3, a rate difference of approximately
12 four subjects per 1,000 patient years of exposure.

13 The confidence interval on the rate
14 difference for subjects with any malignancy includes
15 zero while the confidence interval on the rate
16 difference for subjects with any malignancy exclusive
17 of non-melanoma skin cancer does not include zero,
18 findings suggesting that the most notable concerns
19 relate to malignancies exclusive of non-melanoma skin
20 cancer.

21 This slides summarizes the malignancy rate

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 ratio comparisons of omalizumab to control. The
2 second column shows the rate ratio in 95 percent
3 confidence interval for subjects with any kind of
4 malignancy the first row, in subjects with any
5 malignancy exclusive of non-melanoma skin cancer the
6 bottom row.

7 As you can see, the rate ratio is 1.9 for
8 subjects with any type of malignancy and 3.8 for
9 subjects with any malignancy exclusive of non-
10 melanoma skin cancer. The confidence intervals on
11 both ratios are very wide and include one. Findings
12 suggesting that the rate ratio may vary from either
13 no increase to a considerable increase in the
14 malignancy risk due to omalizumab administration.

15 The next couple of slides will summarize
16 the malignancy findings with respect to those from an
17 epidemiological database. This slide summarizes the
18 surveillance, epidemiology, and end results, or SEER
19 database, of the National Cancer Institute.

20 This database contains cancer statistics
21 from approximately 14 percent of the United States
22 population. The demographics of the subjects within

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the database are generally thought to mirror those of
2 the U.S. population, but the database does not
3 identify a specific population of allergic asthma
4 subjects. Consequently, the database is useful for
5 comparison purposes but are presented here solely as
6 exploratory analyses.

7 Using the SEER database as a comparator it
8 is possible to calculate the standardized incidence
9 ratio, the ratio of number of observed malignancies
10 within a data set divided by the number of
11 malignancies one would expect within the data set
12 based upon application of the SEER findings. The
13 sponsor submitted analyses are summarized on the next
14 slide.

15 Shown here are the observed and the
16 expected number of malignancies exclusive of non-
17 melanoma skin cancer. The three columns show,
18 firstly, the number of observed malignancies in the
19 sponsor's study. Secondly, the number of expected
20 malignancies as adjusted by age and gender. Finally,
21 the standardized incidence ratio.

22 The first row shows the omalizumab

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 findings and the second the control findings.

2 Overall, 16 subjects with malignancies exclusive of
3 non-melanoma skin cancer were observed among the
4 omalizumab group and using the SEER database one may
5 have expected nine cases.

6 The standardized incidence ratio suggest
7 that this is approximately twice the number one might
8 expect. The control findings show that only two
9 subject experienced a malignancy exclusive of non-
10 melanoma skin cancer.

11 Yet, the SEER database suggested there
12 should have been five control subjects with
13 malignancy. The corresponding standardized incidence
14 ratio also reflects a smaller than expected number of
15 malignancies among the control group.

16 Overall, these findings suggest the
17 omalizumab group may have had a higher rate of
18 malignancy than expected, while the control group had
19 a lower rate. As noted earlier, certain publications
20 suggest that the presence of atopy may correlate with
21 the lower malignancy rate and the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 control group data on this slide are consistent with
2 that hypothesis.

3 This slides summarizes certain
4 characteristics of the 16 omalizumab subjects with
5 malignancies exclusive of non-melanoma skin cancer.
6 Nine of the subjects were male and seven female. The
7 median age was 50 at the time of diagnosis and four
8 of the 16 diagnoses were made based upon recurrence
9 of a previously treated cancer.

10 The last line notes that the median number
11 of weeks prior to malignancy diagnosis was 24 with a
12 range from four to 61 weeks. The rate of malignancy
13 based upon the time interval of omalizumab exposure
14 is shown on the next slide.

15 This slide shows the malignancy rate for
16 both the omalizumab and control group both expressed
17 in terms of events per 1,000 patient years of
18 exposure. The exposure intervals are divided into
19 several study time increments as shown in the first
20 column.

21 In general, the omalizumab rates were
22 consistently higher than those of control and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 sustained at the higher rate over all increments of
2 the study observation period.

3 This slide summarizes the cancer findings.

4 In general, the clinical studies show that the
5 diagnoses of malignancy was very uncommon but
6 occurred at a higher rate among the omalizumab group
7 than the control group, 0.5 versus 0.2 percent.

8 When expressed in terms of study agent
9 exposure, the omalizumab rate was also higher than
10 control, 6.3 versus 3.3 events per 1,000 patient
11 years of exposure. The higher omalizumab rate was
12 observed throughout all time intervals of the
13 studies.

14 Certain comparisons using the SEER database
15 suggested a higher than expected number of
16 malignancies among omalizumab exposed subjects and a
17 lower than expected number of malignancies among the
18 control group. While these findings suggest
19 omalizumab was associated with the higher malignancy
20 risk, these finds are not definitive.

21 The confidence intervals on rate and ratio
22 comparisons are wide such that the risk for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 malignancy due to omalizumab have exposure ranges
2 from either no increase to a considerable increase.

3 Next we will examine the other major
4 serious adverse event finding anaphylaxis.
5 Anaphylaxis was also very uncommon in the clinical
6 study. This slide summarizes the number of cases.
7 Anaphylaxis was recorded in four omalizumab subjects
8 one event being temporally associated with exposure
9 to the antibiotic levofloxacin.

10 Three control subjects experienced
11 anaphylaxis, a clarification of our briefing
12 document. One case each was temporally associated
13 with exposure to peanuts, ceftriaxone, or an
14 unidentified allergen. The omalizumab cases are
15 summarized in more detail on the next slide.

16 In the three cases temporally associated
17 with omalizumab exposure the onset of the reaction
18 began one and a half to two hours following the
19 exposure and consisted of various combinations of
20 signs and symptoms including hives, itching, dyspnea,
21 injection site, throat and tongue edema.

22 No subjects were hospitalized overnight

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 for the reactions and all events were managed without
2 patient therapy. That consisted of various
3 combinations of steroids, antihistamines, and
4 epinephrine. In all three cases the omalizumab was
5 discontinued.

6 This slide concludes the notable serious
7 adverse event findings. Next we will begin a series
8 of slides examining adverse events. The summary of
9 adverse events consist of a very brief review
10 covering three major topics. First we will examine
11 the overall rate of events. Then examine events of
12 special interest. Finally, we will examine the
13 events within one subset of the study population, the
14 geriatric population.

15 The adverse events of special interest
16 include rash and three types of events that may
17 reflect some impact of omalizumab on bone mucosal
18 immunity, specifically digestive system events,
19 female genito-urinary events, and bleeding related
20 events.

21 This slides shows the overall rate of
22 subjects experiencing adverse events within the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 group of all control studies and the rate within the
2 group of allergic asthma control studies. Within
3 both groups of studies the proportions of subjects
4 experiencing adverse events were not strikingly
5 different between the study group, 75 versus 76
6 percent within all control studies and 81 versus 78
7 percent within the allergic asthma control studies.

8 Adverse events or special interest are
9 shown on the next several slides. As shown here, the
10 incidence of rash was higher among the omalizumab
11 group than control, 6.5 versus 4.9 percent.

12 This higher omalizumab rate was observed
13 within all grades of severity and, as noted at the
14 bottom of the slide, the incidence of rash correlated
15 with higher blood omalizumab concentrations. These
16 findings suggest the somewhat higher rate within the
17 omalizumab group was associated with the study agent
18 exposure.

19 The other adverse events of special
20 interest are cited on the next few slides not solely
21 because of their rates, but because of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 biological plausibility that anti-IgE therapy might
2 impact mucosal defenses. Firstly, a slightly higher
3 rate of digestive system adverse events was noted
4 among subjects receiving omalizumab, 19 versus 18
5 percent.

6 This slightly higher rate was due to a
7 small excessive number of mild to moderate events
8 such as diarrhea and abdominal pain. An interesting
9 finding was the observation of a slightly higher rate
10 of appendicitis within the omalizumab group, 0.2
11 versus 0.1 percent.

12 Secondly, female genito-urinary adverse
13 events appeared at a slight excess among omalizumab
14 exposed subjects, 11 versus 10 percent. This
15 slightly higher rate for the omalizumab group was
16 related to a small excess in the number of severe
17 dysmenorrhea and severe grade urinary tract
18 infections, as well as a broad variety of mild grade
19 events.

20 The next events of special interest were
21 the bleeding related adverse events. This comparison
22 shows a rate of 2.5 percent for the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 omalizumab group versus 1.6 for the control group.
2 The higher omalizumab rate was related to more cases
3 of mild to moderate grade epistaxis, menorrhagia, and
4 hematoma formation.

5 This slide summarizes adverse events within
6 the geriatric subset of the study population.

7 Overall, this population's exposure is relatively
8 small and includes 142 subjects exposed to omalizumab
9 and 71 exposed to control.

10 These sample sizes are too small to make
11 meaningful comparisons between the two study groups
12 and the rates of specific types of adverse events.
13 Consequently, the events are summarized here in terms
14 of clusters of somewhat related events with the
15 clusters defined by body system involvement.

16 A higher rate for the omalizumab group was
17 noted for several clusters including the body as a
18 whole event, digestive, cardiovascular,
19 musculoskeletal, nervous, and GU reproductive system
20 events.

21 This pattern of body system adverse event
22 findings within the geriatric subset differs from

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the findings within the other major age categories.

2 This slide summarizes the adverse event
3 findings. The main observations are highlighted by
4 the three major bullets. Firstly, the data show a
5 slightly higher rate of all grades of rash severity
6 among subjects receiving omalizumab.

7 Secondly, the study show the omalizumab
8 group also had sightly higher rates of digestive
9 system, female GU, and bleeding related adverse
10 events, events that may relate to alter mucosal
11 immunity.

12 The last bullet reiterates the
13 comparatively higher rates of several body system
14 clusters of adverse events among geriatric subjects
15 receiving omalizumab. The next few slides summarize
16 major laboratory and antibody formation findings.

17 This slides summarizes the laboratory
18 findings. These findings are two-fold. More
19 omalizumab exposed subjects in controlled had mild
20 decreases in hemoglobin or platelet counts at some
21 point during their clinical follow-up evaluation.
22 For hemoglobin the difference was 73 versus 68

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 percent. For platelet counts the difference was 70
2 versus 63 percent.

3 Greater degrees in hemoglobin or platelet
4 count occurred at similar rates between the study
5 groups. It was only within these milder degrees of
6 hemoglobin or platelet count decreases did the two
7 groups notably differ.

8 This sides notes the preclinical finding
9 that the administration of very high omalizumab
10 dosages to monkeys was associated with the
11 development of thrombocytopenia. These dosages were
12 considerably in excess of those proposed for clinical
13 use.

14 As shown here, the clinical studies do not
15 suggest that the omalizumab dosages proposed for
16 marketing are associated with thrombocytopenia. No
17 subject with normal or high baseline platelet counts
18 developed thrombocytopenia during omalizumab
19 administration. Most subjects with abnormally low
20 platelet counts at baseline had no worsening of the
21 counts during omalizumab administration.

22 This slide notes that no antibody

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 formation was reported. However, the verification of
2 these results is pending the review of additional
3 data. The laboratory and antibody formation findings
4 are summarized on this slide.

5 Overall, decreases of a mild magnitude in
6 hemoglobin or platelet counts were observed among
7 more omalizumab exposed subjects than control. The
8 clinical studies showed no development of
9 thrombocytopenia during omalizumab administration.
10 Lastly, the antibody formation data are awaiting
11 verification.

12 The next few slides summarize the overall
13 safety findings. This slide highlights the major
14 serious adverse event safety findings. As shown
15 here, more omalizumab exposed subjects were diagnosed
16 with malignancy than control subjects.

17 Specifically the absolute incidents was 0.5
18 versus 0.2 percent and expressed in terms of
19 exposure, a difference of 6.3 versus 3.3 events per
20 1,000 patient years of exposure.

21 This higher rate appeared evident
22 throughout all study exposure time periods and, as

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 noted in the last sub-bullet, the findings were not
2 definitive with respect to malignancy risk in that
3 the confidence intervals on comparisons of
4 differences between the study groups were wide and
5 included the possibility of no increase in the
6 malignancy rate among omalizumab exposed subjects.

7 The bottom bullet on this slide notes that
8 anaphylaxis was observed among some omalizumab
9 exposed subjects and the events could not be
10 attributed to any other exposure.

11 This slide summarizes the major adverse
12 events safety findings. As shown at the top of this
13 slide, all grades of rash adverse events were more
14 common among omalizumab exposed subjects than
15 controlled.

16 The middle bullet notes that omalizumab
17 exposed subjects also had slightly higher rates of
18 certain adverse events potentially related to altered
19 mucosal immunity. The events involve the digestive
20 and female GU system and various bleeding related
21 events.

22 Lastly, when analyzed as system clusters

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of adverse events the geriatric population exposed to
2 omalizumab had a higher rate of multiple events.

3 This final slide cites the laboratory
4 findings of more omalizumab exposed subjects
5 experiencing a mild decrease in hemoglobin or
6 platelet counts than control subjects at some point
7 during the study follow-up periods. As noted at the
8 bottom of this slide, the antibody formation data are
9 awaiting verification.

10 This slides concludes our presentation of
11 the major safety findings. I thank you for your
12 attention and I return the podium over to Dr.
13 Parsons. Our group would be glad to discuss or
14 clarify any topics.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Are there
16 questions from the committee?

17 Dr. Atkinson.

18 DR. ATKINSON: I have a couple questions.
19 First of all, I guess as far as the efficacy goes,
20 the 24-week extension portion of the placebo
21 controlled trials, more or less it seems like the
22 agency is discounting it for considerations of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 efficacy.

2 It seems like certain values should be able
3 to be considered such as pulmonary functions which
4 would be less liable to be influenced by bias. Have
5 you been able to look at that data?

6 DR. KAISER: I think it might be unfair to
7 say that we're discounting it. We did mention that
8 the exacerbation data were consistent through the
9 entire duration of observation which was out to the
10 end of the extension period. The intertreatment
11 group differences and pulmonary function were
12 inconsequential.

13 DR. ATKINSON: I couldn't tell whether that
14 included that data. The other question that I have
15 has to do with the meningococcal sepsis that was
16 observed, whether you had any additional patient
17 information demographics and so forth, and whether
18 this might have been a high-risk group such as a
19 college student or something like that.

20 DR. RIEVES: There is additional
21 information, I think, on that within the briefing
22 document just off the bat. Assessing some causality

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 association between the meningococcal sepsis and the
2 study drug was very difficult. The deaths are
3 summarized within the back of the briefing document,
4 as I recall. This was a younger individual, as I
5 recall. The sponsor probably has it on the tip of
6 their tongue to tell the exact age.

7 DR. JOHNSON: So this was a young man who
8 was actually on a business trip to Montreal, Quebec
9 where there was an outbreak of meningococcal
10 septicemia and developed symptoms on return home.

11 Unfortunately, the meningococcal septicemia
12 wasn't picked up quite as soon as it might have been
13 because he was outside of the area of the outbreak.
14 The investigator did not attribute causality to the
15 omalizumab in this particular case. Is that
16 sufficient information for you?

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you.

18 Dr. Apter.

19 DR. APTER: In the exploratory analysis
20 using the SEER comparison for malignancy, you
21 selected a subset of SEER patients. I presume you
22 matched by age other co-morbidities, gender, things

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 like that. Could you tell me a little more about
2 that?

3 DR. RIEVES: I wish I could. That is
4 actually a relatively complicated analysis that was
5 performed by the sponsor that was submitted to us. I
6 am sure they could tell us much more detail about how
7 that analyses was performed, the adjustments and
8 methodology.

9 DR. TARONE: Okay. Here is the slide
10 showing the results of the standardized incidence
11 ratio analysis. I would actually like to make a
12 couple of points. The most important point is the
13 difference between this standardized incidence ratio
14 and this standardized incidence ratio. It's not a
15 matter of opinion. This one is incorrect and this
16 one is correct.

17 The SEER database collects and reports and
18 calculates their rates only primary cancers. This
19 top analysis included two metastases and two
20 recurrences so they would not have been classified as
21 primary cancers by SEER. That explains the reason
22 for the difference between these two.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The standardized incidence ratio has proven
2 to be very useful but it has limitations as all
3 statistical methods do. In answer to the question of
4 how this is done, the expected value is calculated on
5 the basis of the cancer rates in the general
6 population, not any subgroup.

7 This is the population of people and it's
8 very closely representative of the entire United
9 States. What you are doing is comparing the
10 incidence of cancer in these trials to what you would
11 have expected for men and women of the same age in
12 the general population.

13 Now, epidemiologists realize that is never
14 the correct comparison group for any specified
15 cohort. Nonetheless, it has proven very useful in
16 many settings and just describe a couple of the
17 biases that can occur when it's applied to clinical
18 trials. One of the most important ones is
19 surveillance bias.

20 Obviously these patients in the trials
21 where we see very close medical surveillance. You
22 are guaranteed that you're going to telescope some

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 cancer cases into the trial period that without the
2 trial would have been diagnosed in the future.

3 The bladder cancer case is an example.
4 That case was diagnosed because the patient entered
5 the trial. There's always going to be a positive
6 bias when you apply standardized incidence ratios to
7 clinical trial data.

8 The same is true of -- Dr. Dores is aware
9 of this -- when you look at second cancers people who
10 have had one cancer are followed more intensely.
11 But, nonetheless, in a study of second cancers SIRs
12 have proven very useful.

13 To be fair there are some biases that work
14 in the other direction. In this cohort the exclusion
15 of current smokers would lead to a negative bias.
16 Past smokers were included. Current smokers were
17 not.

18 Twenty percent of the population, and you
19 can assume that is true of SEER, would have been
20 current smokers during the late '90s. That will lead
21 to some kind of a negative bias. These patients were
22 more obese than the general

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 population.

2 That's another positive bias. Even though
3 these expected values in the SEER comparison group is
4 never completely appropriate, it still gives you a
5 good idea of whether you have really excessive rates
6 either in the positive or in the negative direction.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you.

8 Dr. Fink had a question.

9 DR. FINK: The majority of my question was
10 answered. I was going to ask if smokers were
11 included in SEER because obviously that would lower
12 the expected incidence if you took smokers out and
13 would make the data potentially not contain one
14 within its confidence interval.

15 It's also, I guess, of some concern if you
16 look at the exclusion of smokers from these trials
17 that there is some indication that the reported
18 malignancies with study drug are current in the same
19 organs where you would expect to see smoking related
20 effects because of excretion of metabolites of
21 cigarette smoke.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz had a
2 question.

3 DR. SCHATZ: A couple of questions. One
4 issue again is the issue of who is going to benefit
5 and patients with FEV1 in pooled studies greater than
6 80 percent not benefitting. But I'm confused as to
7 what studies were pooled because, at least as I
8 understand it, 008 and 009 didn't include patients
9 with FEV1s greater than 80 percent. I was wondering
10 if that could be clarified.

11 DR. KAISER: I think sometimes patients get
12 into studies outside the enrollment criteria.

13 DR. SCHATZ: So actually the pooled studies
14 were those studies even though they weren't the
15 enrollment criteria.

16 DR. KAISER: 008 and 009.

17 DR. SCHATZ: Then my second question, again
18 I think you make the important point that there was
19 no data on skin test negative patients but there
20 apparently were skin test negative patients in ALTO.
21 I wondered if anybody had looked to see whether
22 there are any response difference in those

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 in ALTO who had skin tests positive versus skin tests
2 negative?

3 DR. KAISER: I would actually like
4 Genentech to answer that.

5 DR. JOHNSON: So if I may clarify that
6 first question also regarding the FEV1 data, we
7 require patients to have an FEV1 between 40 and 80
8 percent during the screening period. If they remain
9 symptomatic but had improved their pulmonary function
10 to greater than 80 percent at randomization, they
11 were allowed to continue in the study. That
12 accounted for the 20 percent of patients in those
13 studies. I apologize for that.

14 The second part of the question is during
15 this ALTO study we actually looked at whether or not
16 patients had reported positive or negative skin tests
17 and, again, during the rate ratio analysis so if
18 there were 636 patients who had no report of a
19 positive skin test, what you see is that there is a
20 reduction in exacerbations in that group which is
21 similar to the exacerbation reduction in this group.

22 Somewhere in the middle of -- well,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 actually a slight reduction but with one or two
2 positive allergens in those patients. The conclusion
3 that we would draw from these data is that
4 documentation of positive skin tests is not required
5 to demonstrate efficacy in this subgroup. Again, the
6 caveats apply to this controlled but open-label
7 study.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

9 DR. APTER: The patients who were noted to
10 have thrombocytopenia and anemia, were they followed
11 over time? Is there any information about whether
12 these abnormalities persisted or there were lab
13 errors?

14 DR. RIEVES: The decreases were very mild.

15 As I recall, in most of the subjects, they trained
16 it back towards normal. The analyses that I show up
17 there are shift analyses that show a decrease at any
18 time point. Most of them tended to return closer to
19 normal. They were not associated -- it was either
20 hemoglobin decrease or platelet increase. It was not
21 associated hemoglobin and platelet increase. They
22 were separate.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. APTER: I understand that.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

3 DR. JOAD: I had a question for Dr. Kaiser.

4 I wondered if the sponsor could put up their slide
5 CE-22 about the quality of life effect. That's a
6 hard concept for me and I was just wondering how the
7 agency decided that was not impressive, clinically
8 important.

9 Maybe you don't agree with the way they are
10 representing it where you didn't think that the
11 quality of life differences impressed you as
12 meaningful. I was just -- you know, I'm struggling
13 with that and wondered why you thought that was not
14 meaningful what they showed. That was my first
15 question. I have another one.

16 DR. KAISER: The actual clinical meaning of
17 a .5 difference in terms of what the patient is
18 experiencing is hard to judge. The differences in
19 the overall tests in the number of patients with
20 those differences were not impressive.

21 DR. JOAD: So it's about a difference of 15
22 percent number of patients which was also sort of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the range of the difference in percent of patients
2 who had reduction in exacerbations or something. Am
3 I seeing that wrong?

4 DR. KAISER: I think your comparison of
5 rates based on my reading of the graph there is
6 probably correct.

7 DR. APTER: Okay. So you just think a
8 reduction of 15 percent -- you don't disagree that .5
9 change in quality of life is a meaningful value?

10 DR. KAISER: I think the clinical meaning
11 of that is subject to some examination. It's not
12 clear what the meaning of a .5 difference in that is
13 to the patient.

14 DR. APTER: Okay. And then my other
15 question is just about three episodes of anaphylaxis
16 for any drug coming through the FDA with the number
17 of patients that were exposed, does that strike you
18 as a lot or a little? How does that strike the
19 agency who sees a lot of drugs, for instance, coming
20 through?

21 MR. MARKS: I think that there are many
22 drugs where we do see some episodes of anaphylaxis.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 We bring that to the committee's attention because
2 of, as you heard from Genentech in their initial
3 presentations, it was expected that there was no
4 potential for these sorts of reactions.

5 We felt it important for the committee to
6 understand that although that may have been the
7 belief, the data are not entirely consistent with
8 that being the fact.

9 Whether or not that is the importance of
10 those events, I think, are a matter that the agency
11 would like to hear about and whether or not any
12 events exist at all has a different import in this
13 population versus other populations is a matter that
14 would be of interest for us to hear about as well.
15 The central point though was to ensure that the
16 committee heard that those events have existed.

17 I would note that in answer to one of the
18 previous questions about the skin test nonreactive
19 patients in ALTO, much of the skin test information
20 in ALTO was by history. It was not all actively
21 tested at the time of enrollment so what their status
22 might have been had they been actively tested

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 at the time of enrollment remains an open question.
2 Whether or not all the patients described as
3 historically negative were negative at the time of
4 enrollment is unknown.

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

6 DR. ATKINSON: If I may ask also along the
7 same lines of anaphylaxis, I'm sure it's in our
8 briefing document but could you remind me which
9 injection these episodes occurred at? Was it the
10 initial injection? Was it subsequent injections? It
11 sort of has a bearing on whether the patient was
12 sensitized to the active drug or whether or not this
13 was some other type of reaction.

14 DR. RIEVES: As I recall, and I am speaking
15 off the cuff, these were not -- for all three it was
16 not the initial injection. There may have been one
17 subject. Does sponsor have that on the tip of their
18 tongue?

19 DR. VAN AS: We have a summary slide here.
20 If we could show HS-4, please. As you can see from
21 the slide, we had two patients out of the Xolair
22 patients that had their reaction within 90 minutes

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 of the injection of their very first exposure to the
2 drug which would be highly unusual for typical
3 anaphylaxis.

4 One would expect prior sensitization
5 certainly to the proteinaceous moiety of the
6 medication. It doesn't exclude the fact that there
7 may have been some other sort of nonspecific
8 hypersensitivity to some of the other ingredients of
9 the injection. We feel that this is probably not
10 related to Xolair itself. This patient had the
11 injection -- had a reaction 30 minutes after the
12 fourth dose.

13 This is a highly unusual case because all
14 the reactions were local at the site of the injection
15 and they were kind of chronic and recurrent. They
16 were not a typical picture of anaphylaxis. It was
17 coded as an anaphylactoid reaction by the
18 investigator.

19 The fourth case was the case that I
20 described to you during the presentation of the
21 levofloxacin ingestion which I think is an absolute
22 typical antibiotic sensitization in anaphylaxis.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 We're not convinced that there is, certainly in these
2 two cases, strong evidence that is anaphylaxis
3 related to the drug. Does that answer your question?

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson had a
5 question.

6 DR. ATKINSON: Yes. The first two cases in
7 that slide were on the first exposure to the drug.

8 DR. VAN AS: Absolutely.

9 DR. ATKINSON: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Is it related to this
11 slide?

12 Dr. Joad and then Mr. Ohye.

13 DR. JOAD: I'm sorry. Before we leave that
14 slide, just a clarification because I thought the FDA
15 said hives, itching, dyspnea, injection site, throat
16 and tongue edema. Are you saying that is not true
17 for those first three patients?

18 DR. VAN AS: In some of the patients. This
19 patient had -- one of these patients had hives, some
20 itching in the throat. Then a recurrence of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 bronchospasm about two hours later. She was treated
2 successfully with epinephrine, steroids, and
3 nebulization therapy for bronchiolitis.

4 Then the patient is discontinued from the
5 study after that so we had no follow-up to see in the
6 rechallenge situation whether this would, in fact,
7 recur again.

8 This patient 90 minutes after the IV
9 infusion also had hives and some systemic effects.
10 No cardiovascular effects and no respiratory effect
11 at all. As Dr. Rieves had said, these cases were
12 very easily managed and recovered very quickly.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Mr. Ohye, you had a
14 question?

15 MR. OHYE: I had a very short question with
16 reference to quality of life. I recall that quality
17 of life there were gathered by a validated
18 instrument. Is that correct? Thank you.

19 Oh, and one comment if I may. I think that
20 both the agency and the sponsor have done a terrific
21 job of presenting the data. These studies are
22 difficult to do and difficult to interpret.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 They take a long time to execute and carry out.

2 The discussion that we're having on the
3 adverse reaction side, I think, is really going to
4 give both parties a road map for discussing the
5 labeling when you get to that later on.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter had a
7 question.

8 DR. APTER: I wanted to ask of those
9 reactions to Xolair that were called anaphylactic if
10 the sponsor knew how many of those patients had a
11 history of urticaria prior to receiving the drug,
12 referring to the slide you just put away.

13 DR. VAN AS: I could very quickly run
14 through without taking too much of the committee's
15 time on some of these patients. Could we see the
16 slide, please? This is a young lady of 39 years old
17 had allergies to trimenthasin, penicillin, and then
18 had the quinlin reaction. This person had multiple
19 allergies prior to this. The clinical picture was
20 the typical picture, difficulty in breathing and
21 urticaria, edema of the face and so on.

22 The next one. This 28-year-old lady had

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 multiple allergies and previous anaphylaxis
2 associated with peanuts, chocolate, and
3 immunotherapy. She was very vulnerable, I think, to
4 a lot of exogenous --

5 DR. APTER: We know morphine causes mast
6 cell degranulation but not allergies. Chocolate is
7 questionable. Immunotherapy is expected. My
8 question was did anybody have a history of urticaria
9 prior to these events?

10 DR. VAN AS: Let me see the next slide,
11 please. No. This patient nor the next one didn't
12 have a history of urticaria beforehand.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Dr. Dores
14 had a question.

15 DR. DORES: Yes. I'm wondering if you
16 could provide some background as to the reason for
17 animal studies not being done. My particular concern
18 is for malignancies which I think for this study has
19 a relatively short follow-up compared to the long
20 latency expected for cancers. In fact, the animal
21 model may be the best way to go to assess this.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 MR. MARKS: I think -- I don't believe we
2 have our preclinical person here so I will provide
3 the best answer I can which is that for a product of
4 this nature where the hypothesized interaction with
5 malignancy is not one of directly causing a
6 malignancy, causing an alteration in a cell creating
7 a malignant cell from a nonmalignant cell.

8 Rather, where it is hypothesized it is a
9 permissive mechanism; that is, immune surveillance
10 that may eliminate malignancies at a very early stage
11 is where that process is impaired would seem to
12 require animal studies.

13 To model that process would be very
14 difficult. Nor is there any experience really in
15 preclinical models of that process that we hope could
16 reliably inform us.

17 Consequently, we did not have a lot of
18 faith, as well as if we wanted to model it one might
19 have to do very, very large numbers of animals for
20 very long amounts of time and be left with the
21 uncertainty of whether or not one had actually
22 learned anything.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Consequently, the preclinical studies did
2 not seem to be an informative way of -- a matter that
3 would be with certainty informative. Again, the
4 species specificity might come into play as well.
5 This is a humanized monoclonal antibody and in other
6 animal species antibodies against the product may
7 well be expected which would impair the abilities for
8 the very long studies expected. That was the first
9 question. I'm sorry I had missed the second one.
10 The second question was on duration of the human
11 studies experience?

12 DR. DORES: That was my only question.

13 MR. MARKS: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz had a
15 question and then Dr. Swenson.

16 DR. SCHATZ: If I understood it correctly,
17 25 percent of the malignancies that did occur were
18 considered recurrent. I wonder was there information
19 available on history of malignancy in the entire data
20 set so that you could look at the patients who had no
21 history of prior malignancy and see it in the
22 outcomes in treated versus untreated

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 patients if you restricted the analysis to patients
2 with no history of malignancy?

3 DR. RIEVES: I think it best again that I
4 ask the sponsor that specific question about past
5 history of malignancy. Those subjects were allowed
6 into the studies.

7 DR. JOHNSON: The specific study where
8 patients were allowed into the study with the three-
9 month cap on previous history of cancer was the large
10 ALTO study. If you actually look at the patients who
11 had that history, they were equally balanced between
12 the control arm and the active arm. DR.

13 SCHATZ: Well, let's see. I thought that in all of
14 the studies they could get in with a history of
15 malignancy as long as it hadn't been within the prior
16 three months.

17 DR. JOHNSON: In the pivotal studies a
18 history of serious illness including cancer was an
19 exclusion criteria.

20 DR. SCHATZ: At anytime?

21 DR. JOHNSON: At anytime.

22 DR. SCHATZ: Okay. Thanks.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Swenson.

2 DR. SWENSON: Yes. Back to --

3 DR. SCHATZ: Well, then my question was if
4 that's true, then theoretically if that information
5 was available, then did I understand correctly that -
6 - I can tell whether it was looked at or not but it
7 would be of interest to me to know whether in
8 patients who have no history of malignancy if you
9 look at that subset do the treated versus the
10 untreated or the treated versus controls have any
11 difference in malignancy development?

12 MR. MARKS: Since these were randomized
13 studies, although I don't have the exact rates of how
14 many had a history or not, we expect that there was
15 balance between the groups in terms of patients with
16 or without a history.

17 DR. SCHATZ: I guess what I'm trying to get
18 at more specifically is if one were to try to exclude
19 the subsequent population receiving this to patients
20 who had no history of prior malignancy, do these data
21 suggest that, in fact, there would be no difference
22 between treated and untreated? In other

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 words, that the increased risk may be eliminated if
2 you eliminate patients with a prior history of
3 malignancy.

4 MR. MARKS: I don't think we know that. We
5 only know that it was really a minority that were
6 recurrent malignancies.

7 DR. SCHATZ: Yeah, although 25 percent of
8 20 is still a number in terms of the differences.
9 Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Swenson.

11 DR. SWENSON: If I could return to the
12 issue about the cancer risk. These cancers, and it's
13 a small number, came up after the clinical studies
14 were initiated so this issue could not have been
15 particularly evident in your preclinical judgements.

16
17 Going back to the decision not to even
18 pursue this in an animal model seems to me somewhat
19 out of order. Why not consider now with these
20 potential experiment underway to grapple with that
21 issue?

22 I can't believe that there can't be some

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 models that might be generated now with this as a
2 driving factor to look to see whether this antibody
3 has some effect on tumor surveillance or on the rate
4 of progression of tumors that might exist before
5 clinical recognition.

6 DR. WEISS: I'm going to ask Dr. David to
7 say in his involvement some of the preclinical
8 assessments of our products to address this.

9 Hi. It really gets down to the point where
10 the number of animals that were looked at in
11 preclinical models specifically with this product
12 were restricted because of the species cross-
13 reactivity of the product where it is really
14 restricted primarily to nonhuman primates. The
15 numbers of animals that would be required with the
16 use of this specific product would be very large and
17 probably not feasible.

18 The models that are available that
19 demonstrate increased cancer risk and, therefore,
20 could be utilized to amplify the signal are
21 predominately murine models where the use of this
22 specific product would be limited because of immune

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 response to the product and limited exposure over the
2 long term that would be necessary to demonstrate that
3 effect.

4 The alternative approach would be to
5 utilize a murine model, one of these amplified
6 models. However, we wouldn't be able to utilize this
7 specific product, but rather a homologous product
8 that introduces yet another level of uncertainty to
9 that sort of a study.

10 These are the scientific problems that we
11 grapple with when we consider how we would design a
12 preclinical program and what the utility of the data
13 from that preclinical program would actually be to
14 address the question. I don't know if I have
15 adequately addressed your question but I have at
16 least raised the scientific issues that we grapple
17 with.

18 DR. SWENSON: Well, I think it's a question
19 that is unanswerable at this moment but at least I
20 have a better background on your considerations.

21 DR. WEISS: And could I add that when we

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 get to our questions to the committee this afternoon
2 one of the questions we have forwarded to you is how
3 to potentially better assess this risk, whether it's
4 preclinical, whether it's developing longer-term
5 clinical follow-up, etc. This is a very useful
6 prelude to the questions that we want to get from you
7 -- the answers we want to get from you this
8 afternoon.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I have a question as we
10 move on. Can somebody put this a little bit into
11 perspective for me? I'm sure that there have been
12 calculations made on how many patients are currently
13 in the United States potentially eligible for this
14 drug based on the indications requested. How large a
15 population are we expecting are eligible for this
16 drug? How many people?

17 MR. MARKS: Actually, we can't quite answer
18 that because, as both we and Genentech have pointed
19 out, if the population is defined as allergic asthma,
20 it depends in part on how one defines allergic
21 asthma. I don't believe it is well defined what
22 population -- the size of the allergic

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 asthma within all of asthma is. That depends upon
2 the criteria used.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Remind me what are the
4 criteria that are currently being proposed to use as
5 a definition for allergic asthma for labeling for
6 this drug?

7 MR. MARKS: Genentech is not proposing any
8 criteria.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: So it's simply the term
10 "allergic asthma."

11 MR. MARKS: Yes. It is our questions to
12 the committee that we are seeking to help understand
13 how we should go about using that term.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Ms. Schell had a
15 question next.

16 MS. SCHELL: Yes. I guess I need a
17 clarification. To my understanding, am I correct in
18 understanding that the oral or IV steroids showed no
19 benefit from this? And, if it didn't, which the more
20 severe patients are treated with that, are there
21 studies that increases the size of that population
22 being looked at for the treatment of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that?

2 MR. MARKS: The information you are
3 referring to is the study 011. That was oral steroid
4 users, not IV steroid users. That study did not
5 suggest a benefit to those patients as those patients
6 were using oral steroids. It suggested that
7 omalizumab did not provide a benefit.

8 As Genentech has mentioned, ALTO has some
9 of those patients as well and they believe that ALTO
10 suggest those patients could get benefit but we have
11 concerns about drawing too heavily upon the data in
12 ALTO.

13 Amongst the questions, and we have many for
14 you this afternoon, will be whether or not we can
15 extrapolate findings of efficacy to that population
16 and whether or not that population warrants further
17 study. That is really going to be answers that we're
18 looking for from all of you.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We have one last
20 question from Dr. Fink.

21 DR. FINK: It may be better saved for the
22 discussion this afternoon, but just in terms of the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 cancer concern, have you thought of the idea of using
2 a preclinical trial using a murine knock-out for IgE
3 and observing it for cancer rates where you wouldn't
4 actually look at the actual drug but you would look
5 at does the absence of IgE in a murine model that is
6 well described with an IgE knock-out increase risk of
7 tumor genesis?

8 MR. MARKS: I don't know that specific idea
9 has actually been discussed and what the constraints
10 might or might not be on that model. That's an
11 interesting thought.

12 DR. ESSAYAN: Hi. Just to add a little bit
13 to that, we have discussed it internally. Briefly,
14 it's an interesting approach. We are a little bit
15 hesitant that equating the physiology of an IgE
16 knock-out to that that one might achieve with this
17 therapeutic, that is one uncertainty that is raised.

18
19 The other is the IgE knock-outs themselves
20 we actually discussed with several of the
21 investigators who have worked with these mice and
22 there have been no obvious increases or obvious

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 notations of cancers in these animals to date.

2 We're not quite sure what to make of those data
3 because of other immunologic problems and other
4 physiologic problems that those animals suffer from
5 as you are well aware.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. That
7 concludes this morning's session. We need to
8 reconvene at exactly, I've been told, 1:00. As a
9 note to the committee, there have been reservations
10 made i the restaurant in the normal place.

11 (Whereupon, at 12:00 p.m. the meeting was
12 adjourned for lunch to reconvene at 1:00 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:00 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We are getting ready to
4 start the afternoon session so if everyone could take
5 their seats. The beginning of the session will be
6 the open public hearing. What I would also like to
7 announce first is for committee members on the
8 material that was placed at your place in front of
9 you this morning, there were three additional written
10 statements from additional public speakers.

11 I would like to start by thanking the members of
12 the public who have come to speak today. Each person
13 will come to the podium when they are announced,
14 please. Each person has been given seven minutes to
15 speak. The first presenter is Dr. Steven Ainbinder
16 if he would like to come to the podium.

17 DR. AINBINDER: Hi. First of all, my name
18 is Steven Ainbinder. This is my wife Ivana. It is
19 important that she is here with me when I give you my
20 testimony because she's really been a part of this
21 through all of the critical subjective areas of
22 asthma that I'm really here to tell you guys about.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I'll start by reading my testimony and then I'll make
2 a few remarks.

3 Good afternoon. My name is Dr. Steven
4 Ainbinder. I am here today from the west coast. I
5 flew in and I want to thank all of you for giving me
6 this opportunity to testify today on behalf of
7 Xolair.

8 My comments are on my own behalf, though
9 the Asthma and Allergy Foundation of America has
10 helped make my presence here today possible so I
11 appreciate that from them.

12 I would like to also introduce you to my
13 wife. I frankly don't think I would be here today
14 without her love and support to get me through this.

15 I really mean here today.

16 I am 32 years old and was diagnosed as a
17 steroid-dependent asthmatic a little over three years
18 ago. This came very much as a surprise to me
19 considering I did have child-induced asthma but by
20 the time I was 14 it went away.

21 Then in between college and med school I
22 actually played pro-tennis so I was actually in very

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 good shape prior to somehow coming down with severe
2 asthma. I'm going to say coming down because it did
3 come as if it was a virus out of the blue.

4 In August 1999 I began wheezing
5 uncontrollably after a run and ended up in the
6 emergency room. I was diagnosed with severe asthma.
7 Two weeks later, I again had a severe attack this
8 time resulting in pneumomediastinum and pneumothorax
9 I ended up in the hospital for days, put on strong
10 steroids, and initially started on the routine things
11 that we all start our patients on when they are
12 diagnosed with asthma.

13 Well, this didn't seem to help. Within six
14 months from then I would be operating on my patients
15 and have the anesthesiologist come around the table,
16 lift my mask, and give me my MDI, probably something
17 you don't want most of your surgeons to be doing.

18 Well, at that point my wife had a long talk
19 with me during one of my ER stints and said, "Maybe
20 it's time to take a sabbatical. Let's take a month
21 off." Well, you know, as physicians it's not

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 easy to take time off with our Type A personalities,
2 but I did.

3 One month turned in to three months, three
4 months turned into six months and here I am here
5 today over three years later no longer doing what I
6 love the most, being a clinical physician.

7 One thing interesting about that, I am, by
8 the way, ob/gyn oncologist at UCLA Medical Center,
9 and one of the privileges that gives you, as you guys
10 know, it's not the salary, it's definitely your
11 availability to be with the best physicians that this
12 plant has to offer.

13 I was seen by the best rheumatologists,
14 pulmonologists, asthma physicians, endocrinologists,
15 internists, anyone you could imagine seeing. Really
16 unfortunately the only thing they could determine was
17 that steroids was the only way to treat me. At that
18 point they diagnosed me as a steroid-resistant
19 asthmatic.

20 Unfortunately, I had never heard of a
21 steroid resistant asthmatic. I didn't even know what
22 it was. Obviously I knew what severe asthma

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 was but not what steroid-resistant meant. At that
2 point I only knew that I had been on 120 to 140
3 milligrams of prednisone and it wasn't even showing
4 any of the real side effects.

5 My asthma wasn't under control and they
6 were trying me on everything from trylandeomyecin to
7 considering some chemotherapeutic agents and nothing
8 was helping. I was up every night and in the
9 emergency room every other day including the
10 intensive care unit at least once a month.

11 In August 2001, my physician recommended
12 the randomized clinical trial for Xolair. Being a
13 physician myself and having published some articles
14 in immunology, I did my due diligence prior to
15 joining the trial and was intrigued by the drug's
16 mechanistic approach.

17 However, the results were incredible.
18 Within one month of joining the trial, my Medrol
19 medication was reduced from between 60 to 800 mg
20 daily to about 4 mg and that was only to keep my
21 adrenals in line.

22 I was never hospitalized during the six-

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 month trial of Xolair that I was on. Not
2 hospitalized. I had not been in the hospital and
3 before I had an ER visit at least three times a month
4 if not more.

5 Within a month of going off of Xolair after
6 that first trial I was ill again. I was back on my
7 Medrol and instantaneously I was back to living the
8 life of a debilitated severe asthmatic.

9 Then, in September 2002 they had an
10 extension to the trial, which I was allowed and
11 benefitted from again, and went another six months
12 both objectively and subjectively clinically better,
13 improved. Back to being part of our society. Back
14 to feeling good.

15 As a patient with severe asthma, as a
16 medical doctor, as a scientist and as a husband, I
17 urge the FDA to approve Xolair. As a physician and
18 scientist, my main message here today is that asthma
19 is truly a heterogeneous disease.

20 We can talk, as we did today, about mild to
21 moderate and moderate to severe and allergic versus
22 nonallergic, but as we all discussed, there

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 are no definitions. What we have are people who are
2 sick from asthma.

3 People who have been diagnosed with
4 bronchial airway reactive disease which may or may
5 not be allergic but you cannot live normal lives.
6 For steroid-resistant asthma there is no other drug
7 on the market, unless anyone can show me one, and
8 Xolair is the only thing that can help us.

9 I would also like to say that as a patient,
10 physician, and a caring husband, I ask that FDA
11 approve Xolair because it is the only drug that helps
12 me. My life depends on it. It truly does.

13 Thank you for letting me come. Thank you
14 for letting me talk. Thank you for letting me
15 listen.

16 There is a side note that I would like to
17 bring up having heard all of this today. I've sat on
18 maybe not the FDA but I've sat on some similar
19 committees back in my days at UCLA. I remember
20 talking about the minutiae and looking at some of the
21 points that seemed to be critical at the moment but
22 now having a completely different perspective.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I have to tell you this is really regarding
2 people. This is regarding the clinical ability of
3 people to be productive in their lives. It's easy to
4 kind of ignore that, especially when you are doing
5 your job, which you all are doing fabulously.

6 As a gynecologist, you will probably laugh,
7 they always love to tell me, "God, you are a male
8 gynecologist. You don't know what it's like having a
9 pelvic exam. You don't know what it's like having
10 ovarian cancer."

11 My reply would always be, "Well, I don't
12 know what it's like having ovarian cancer. I know
13 how to treat it." One of the things you might want
14 to know today is just real briefly what it's like
15 day-to-day being a severe asthmatic. This is just
16 what I'm going to leave you with.

17 If I'm lucky, I only wake up once or twice
18 during the evening to take my nebulizer of which my
19 wife, of course, has to wake up with me because I
20 can't breathe and she has to as she is getting the
21 nebulizer ready for me, put on her clothes because

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 she doesn't know if I'm going to make it or if we're
2 going to have to call an ambulance or dash to the ER
3 with our portable nebulizer.

4 Then around 7:00 a.m. if we do make it
5 through the night I do my daily nebulizations, my
6 medications, take my Medrol which, by the way,
7 doesn't taste too good, and make it through the day.

8 By noon we have another nebulizer. We have
9 more medication. We have the terrible side effects
10 of steroids which, trust me, none of the side effects
11 you can imagine of Xolair are even remotely
12 compounded to what it's like living day to day on
13 Medrol. I'm sure you are all aware of that.

14 By the evening you count your blessings if
15 you haven't had a severe attack during the day. You
16 watch your food intake because you are feeling weak,
17 yet you're so bloated you can't fit into your
18 clothes.

19 Then you start another night and you wonder
20 if and when this is ever going to end, as soon and
21 acutely as it came on. That is really what it's like
22 because when you can't breathe it's

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 holding your head under sand. It's diving under
2 water and not knowing when you can come up.

3 Xolair is it. It's the only thing that has
4 helped me. I would like to thank the people from
5 Genentech for coming up with such a wonderful
6 medication. Thank you very much.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you very much.

8 The next speaker is Ms. Sandra Fusco-Walker
9 who will come to the podium.

10 MS. FUSCO-WALKER: Good afternoon. My name
11 is Sandra Fusco-Walker and I'm the mother of three
12 young adults who have grown up dealing with asthma
13 and allergies. I want to thank you all for the
14 opportunity to speak here today.

15 I've been a volunteer with the Allergy and
16 Asthma Network, Mothers of Asthmatics. I have now
17 joined the organization. I am an outreach education
18 coordinator. AANMA is a nonprofit, patient
19 education, and advocacy organization. Our mission is
20 the dedication to eliminating death and suffering due
21 to allergies and asthma.

22 Neither AANMA nor myself has a financial

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 interest in the companies represented in this issue.

2 AANMA pays my salary and they have covered my
3 expenses to come here today. I live in New Jersey.

4 AANMA is supported by family and medical
5 professional donations and restricted and
6 unrestricted federal and pharmaceutical grants
7 including the companies represented here today. I am
8 here to represent the organization's views.

9 Historically improvements in asthma
10 treatment have come in increments for which patients
11 and their families are eternally grateful. Xolair
12 represents the first biologic for the treatment of
13 asthma, a gigantic leap from traditional molecular
14 therapies.

15 Over the last few years we at AANMA have
16 been following the research on Xolair. We've
17 answered patient question. We get about 125,000 hits
18 a month between our phones and our e-mail at our
19 website. The questions are, "When is Xolair going to
20 be available? What does it do? How does it work?
21 Is it a cure? Will it mean I can get a dog? How
22 much is it going to cost and will my

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 insurance cover it?"

2 Teaching families about Xolair is an
3 opportunity to teach about the human immune system
4 and the importance of ongoing proactive medical care.

5 AANMA does not view Xolair as shotgun therapy or a
6 reason to abandon effective asthma treatment such as
7 allergen avoidance, immunotherapy, inhaled
8 corticosteroids, bronchodilators, and other
9 medications patients use.

10 Instead, we view Xolair as an important new
11 option for treatment that, once available, will
12 liberate adolescents and adults whose asthma defies
13 existing therapies. While patients trust the FDA to
14 look at Xolair from a safety and efficacy viewpoint,
15 patient are hoping that Xolair, and access to Xolair,
16 will unshackle their lives and remove the ever
17 present weight and unpredictability of asthma.

18 Thank you very much.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you very much.

20 The next speaker is Ms. Jennifer Merenda.

21 MS. MERENDA: Good afternoon. Thank you
22 for allowing me to come here today. It's a very

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 important issue. I'm just happy to testify before
2 the committee.

3 Again, my name is Jennifer Merenda. I'm a
4 registered nurse with the R. Adams Kelly Shock/Trauma
5 Center in Baltimore, Maryland. I'm also a wife, a
6 mother of two children, one of which has asthma as
7 well.

8 My comments today are on my own behalf and
9 on behalf of my won. The Asthma and Allergy
10 foundation of America has helped me make my presence
11 here today possible.

12 I've been waiting three years to tell my
13 story. Since birth I've had restricted airway
14 problems. I spent the first two weeks of my life in
15 the hospital because of breathing difficulties.

16 I spent most of my early childhood years
17 restricted in my activities, as medication to treat
18 my chronic symptoms was not available. Instead,
19 avoidance was supposed to be the best treatment,
20 which was good in theory but was not practical in
21 real life, especially for a child.

22 I awakened many nights suffering with

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 shortness of breath and made frequent retreats to my
2 parents' room for assistance. I spent every
3 Wednesday afternoon and every Saturday morning in my
4 doctor's office for a minimum of one and a half hours
5 while I received my allergy serum injection.

6 I endured tenderness and swelling at the
7 site that resembled an egg beneath the skin surface.
8 Winter nights were spent in my bedroom with a
9 vaporizer and frequent chest physiotherapy. I would
10 be sent home from school because I "looked" like I
11 was having too much trouble breathing, even as I
12 pleaded to stay.

13 I stopped allergy injections in my early
14 teens as there did not seem to be any real benefit. I
15 began to use Primatine Mist as that was the most
16 useful over-the-counter medication at the time. I
17 grew tired of the doctor's office.

18 As I grew into my late teens my breathing
19 and allergies worsened. I was tired of medicine. I
20 was tired of reading every food label. I was always
21 taught to deal with my health problems and not use
22 asthma as an excuse. I did not want sympathy from

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 anyone. I would rather enjoy life, wheeze, take my
2 inhaler and move on. I guess that was part of being
3 a teen.

4 At the age of 17, I finally realized that
5 my asthma was not controlled. I began my allergy
6 injections again and was prescribed Theopholine twice
7 a day with Ventolin for breakthrough wheezing. While
8 both drugs certainly helped my asthma, I experienced
9 several side effects.

10 Eventually I changed to a sustained release
11 form of the Theopholine and had more control, but
12 again, not without the side effects. Along came
13 Serevent, and though I continued to have my problems,
14 I felt it was under control. Little did I know what
15 control could be, however, until a friend of mine
16 with asthma told me about a new clinical trial.

17 When I joined the Xolair trial I was told
18 the drug being tested was not yet approved by the
19 FDA, but that if I got the drug instead of placebo, I
20 would most certainly see improvement. Truth
21 is, I didn't feel like I had

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 anything to lose and my expectations were quite low.
2 To qualify for the trial, I had to stop current
3 medications. This was the most difficult part, as I
4 had to restrict my activities because of shortness of
5 breath. I couldn't even walk a flight of stairs.

6 I can't emphasize enough for you my
7 surprise with this miracle injection I began to
8 receive. I did not experience any local effects at
9 the injection site and my asthma symptoms were
10 completely alleviated.

11 While I received the Xolair injections, I
12 experienced the life of a normal person. I say this
13 because prior to Xolair, people in my life would say
14 "you're breathing heavy again" or "I can hear you
15 coming around the corner before I see you."

16 With Xolair, I stopped clearing my throat
17 and coughing frequently. I could go anywhere without
18 the fear of losing my inhaler. I was no longer
19 concerned about needing to have an inhaler in every
20 coat, in every pair of pants, in my car, or in a
21 relative's home.

22 I was not afraid to go on vacation and be

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 without a nebulizer machine. I did not make noise
2 breathing. I slept quietly. I did not walk around
3 with my mouth open. I did not have to worry about
4 restrictive clothing on my chest.

5 My nose worked and was no longer what I
6 refer to as "purely cosmetic...serving no function."
7 I was truly free. For the first time in my life, I
8 felt like everyone else did not have his or her "eyes
9 of concern" focused on me.

10 I told you in the beginning that I've
11 waited three long years to tell you my story. That's
12 because when the Xolair clinical trial ended three
13 years ago, I immediately returned to a life of daily
14 asthmatic symptoms. I felt I had something great and
15 now it's gone.

16 I am a registered nurse. I work in a center
17 that is known worldwide. I continue to praise this
18 miracle drug to physicians and colleagues that I work
19 with daily. I field questions from other patients
20 about the drug that once relieved me from the misery
21 of my asthma.

22 And as a nurse, I'll be the first to say

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that prevention is where health care starts.

2 Prevention is what Xolair is all about as far as I'm
3 concerned. The fact is, it is difficult for patients
4 to understand why a drug that has demonstrated so
5 much promise has not been approved yet.

6 I continue to be asked by my colleagues,
7 and by my family and friends, about where the drug is
8 currently in the approval process. I not only think
9 of myself though. I think about how many emergency
10 room visits for people with asthma
11 could be eliminated.

12 I think of my son and the potential for his
13 life to be free from continuous medication and
14 constant fear. I look to the future and hope that
15 many more people with asthma will know what it means
16 to lead a normal life.

17 I sincerely believe Xolair can provide that
18 freedom. I urge you today to recommend that this drug
19 be approved. Again, thank you for your time and for
20 allowing me to share my story.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you very much.

22 The next speaker is Dr. Stuart Stoloff.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. STOLOFF: Madam Chairperson, Members of
2 the Committee, my name is Dr. Stuart Stoloff. I am a
3 Clinical Professor in the Department of Family and
4 Community Medicine of the University of Nevada School
5 of Medicine.

6 In addition, I am a Member of both the
7 Expert Panel II of the NHLBI "Guidelines for the
8 Diagnosis and Management of Asthma" and the NIH,
9 NHLBI Science Based Committee for Monitoring World
10 Asthma Research Literature.

11 I very much appreciate the opportunity to
12 share my perspectives on issues of importance to your
13 consideration of the approvability of Xolair for the
14 treatment of moderate to severe asthma.

15 From the outset, I want to make it clear
16 that I am not here to advocate a specific position on
17 whether this particular agent should be approved or
18 not, but to highlight the significant need for an
19 accurate diagnosis before such drugs are
20 administered.

21 Furthermore, I would like to note that any
22 drug that can reduce the symptoms of moderate to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 severe asthma and improve patient functioning and
2 well-being are greatly welcomed.

3 For the record, I would like to state that
4 I have no conflicts with respect to the approvability
5 of Xolair. I neither own stock in Genentech or its
6 competitors, nor do I consult for them.

7 My appearance today, however, has been
8 supported by Pharmacia Diagnostics, which markets a
9 highly specific PDA approved in vitro diagnostic test
10 that allows physicians to accurately assess a
11 patient's sensitivity to a specific allergen to
12 tailor therapy appropriately.

13 As is clear to this Committee, asthma is a
14 disease of staggering proportions, affecting over 26
15 million Americans and having significant individual
16 and societal impact, and alarmingly, the prevalence
17 of this disease is increasing.

18 Unfortunately, as identified in numerous
19 studies, asthma morbidity and severity
20 disproportionately affects socially disadvantaged
21 populations, including African Americans and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 residents of low-income inner-city neighborhoods.

2 This reality highlights the importance of
3 cost effective strategies for reducing the burden of
4 this disease, and the need for identifying those who
5 could benefit from costly therapeutic intervention
6 before their initiation.

7 Asthma is a multi-factorial disease with
8 numerous triggers. The association of asthma and
9 allergy has long been recognized. Inhaled allergens,
10 such as pet dander, dust mites, cockroach allergens,
11 molds and pollens, to which a patient is sensitive,
12 are known to increase asthma symptoms and severity
13 and to precipitate asthma exacerbations.

14 Demonstrating a patient's relevant sensitivity
15 to inhalant allergens will guide the clinician in
16 implementing therapeutic interventions, including the
17 recommendation of specific environmental controls to
18 reduce exposures.

19 In July of 1997, the National Institutes of
20 Health National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute
21 (NHLBI) published Guidelines for the Diagnosis and
22 Management of Asthma. I had the honor of serving on

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the expert panel that promulgated these guidelines,
2 as well as the panel that updated these guidelines
3 last year.

4 Importantly, the clinical practice
5 guidelines specifically note that for at least those
6 patients with persistent asthma on daily medications,
7 the clinician should:

- 8 1. Identify allergen exposures
- 9 2. Use the patient's history to assess
10 sensitivity to seasonal allergens
- 11 3. Use skin testing or in vitro testing to
12 assess sensitivity to perennial indoor allergens
- 13 4. Assess the significance of positive tests
14 in the context of patient's medical history

15 The Guidelines also specify the importance
16 of an accurate diagnosis, as many conditions present
17 with similar symptoms. For instance non-allergic
18 symptoms that present as allergy, such as rhinitis,
19 sinusitis and gastrointestinal reflux should be ruled
20 out and managed appropriately.

21 Unfortunately, today, almost 7 years since
22 the guidelines were published, their implementation

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 remains woefully inadequate. This lack of adherence
2 to the Guidelines relates to the under diagnosis of
3 the severity of the condition, and hence the
4 perceived need for testing, the difficulty in
5 obtaining a referral to a specialist and the
6 perception that allergy testing is difficult to do.

7 It is also likely that patients seeking a
8 "quick fix" are enamored by the promise of new
9 pharmacotherapeutic approaches, and as such are not
10 even aware that avoidance of the agent they are
11 sensitive to may be the best therapeutic approach.

12 Primary Care Physicians manage over 65
13 percent of allergy and asthma in the US and often do
14 so with minimal objective evidence of underlying
15 etiology. Only a very small, single-digit
16 percentage, of allergy patients seen by such
17 physicians are actually tested for allergen-specific
18 IgE antibodies, resulting in many being misdiagnosed
19 and therefore mistreated.

20 A proper work-up, including allergy
21 testing, will not only enhance diagnostic certainty,
22 and determine appropriate management, but will have

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 significant cost saving advantages as well. This is
2 particularly relevant for a drug that is expected to
3 cost patients and providers over \$10,000 per year.

4 It is my belief that it is imperative for
5 all patients to have an appropriate work-up,
6 including allergy testing before consideration of
7 initiation of Xolair, or other drugs for managing
8 patients with moderate to severe asthma because there
9 may be factors that can be treated that could
10 diminish the need for such treatment. Conversely,
11 such an evaluation could identify patients who could
12 best benefit from treatment.

13 Both allergy skin testing and allergy blood
14 tests are equally reliable in determining sensitivity
15 and one or the other of these approaches should
16 therefore be routinely Xolair Advisory Committee
17 employed when evaluating patients with persistent
18 asthma.

19 The choice as to which diagnostic test to
20 use should be based on the clinical setting and
21 abilities of the treating physician. In the primary
22 care setting, the necessity for training on both the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 procedure and interpretation of the result will in
2 most cases preclude primary care physicians from
3 performing skin testing.

4 In vitro testing does not require knowledge
5 of the "art" of skin testing, does not require
6 availability of allergen extracts, can be performed
7 on patients who are taking allergy medications or who
8 have eczema, and is not associated with systemic
9 reactions or increased risks.

10 There is increasing evidence that there is
11 a significant under classification of asthma disease
12 severity by treating physicians, which may in part,
13 underlie why testing is not occurring to the extent
14 it should. A study published this year by Wolfenden,
15 et al in the January 2003 issue of the Archives of
16 Internal Medicine demonstrates the significance of
17 physician under estimates of underlying disease
18 severity on treatment outcomes. It found that
19 regardless of the physician group, patients'
20 perception of disease severity was greater than that
21 of the physician, resulting in asthma care

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that was inconsistent with national guidelines and
2 associated with poor patient outcomes, including
3 underutilization of effective measures and more
4 frequent ER visits and hospitalizations.

5 Halterman and colleagues published findings
6 of an underestimation of asthma severity among urban
7 children with asthma. This study published in
8 February, 2002, in the Archives of Pediatric and
9 Adolescent Medicine, found that only one-third of
10 children in the sample received the recommended daily
11 therapy for their level of asthma severity.

12 Many have postulated that difficulties
13 experienced by both patients and physicians in
14 recognizing asthma severity and subsequent under
15 treatment may be a reason for the high level of
16 asthma burden in this country.

17 This is best exemplified by the finding of
18 Fuhlbrigge, et al in a recent publication in the
19 American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care
20 Medicine (Oct. 2002) that found that when patients
21 are appropriately classified, over 70% of patients

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 have moderate to severe persistent asthma.

2 The fact that many of these patients were
3 considered by their physician to have mild
4 intermittent asthma resulted in the failure of
5 appropriate treatment modalities to be instituted.
6 I am concerned, that as new therapeutic approaches,
7 such as Xolair, are approved that patients and
8 physicians will view them as a panacea.

9 This will result in many more patients
10 being treated with pharmacologic approaches without
11 an adequate diagnostic work up. This will not only
12 potentially expose them to unneeded therapies, but
13 also prevent them from having the necessary knowledge
14 to practice avoidance.

15 I think this is particularly important for
16 an agent with an anti IgE mechanism, as many will
17 think that it adequately addresses symptoms of an
18 allergic nature. Such an outcome, I fear would
19 further enhance the underdiagnosis and mistreatment
20 that is rampant in asthma care.

21 I would encourage the Committee to consider
22 that the labeling for Xolair stipulate that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 diagnostic evidence of an allergic (IgE) etiology be
2 established if this therapy is to be appropriately
3 initiated.

4 The routine utilization of diagnostic
5 testing in evaluating patients with persistent asthma
6 would identify the appropriateness of treatment for
7 the patient and diminish symptoms.

8 Improving the diagnosis and classification of asthma
9 severity will improve patient outcomes and have a
10 positive effect on overall public health.

11 Enhancing the ability of the primary care
12 physician to effectively assess whether an allergic
13 etiology underlies a patient's asthma symptoms should
14 help to ensure the rational selection of therapeutic
15 modalities and result in improvement in quality of
16 life for both the patient and their family.

17 I appreciate that opportunity to offer
18 these comments and would be happy to answer any
19 questions you might have.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you very much.

21 The next speaker is Mr. Ted Vallejos.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 MR. VALLEJOS: Hello, my name is Ted
2 Vallejos. Thank you for taking the time to listen to
3 me. I am here today with the help of the Asthma and
4 Allergy Foundation of America, but my comments are on
5 my own behalf. I hope that after listening to my
6 history and experience with Xolair, this will help
7 you make the decision to approve this new and amazing
8 medicine.

9 Throughout my adult life and the majority
10 of my childhood, I have never experienced the freedom
11 from asthma that I did for the short time I was on
12 Xolair. At the age of 7, I aspirated a silver tip of
13 one of those old, black government/military pens and
14 my life with asthma began.

15 Since then, I have had ER visit after ER
16 visit and hospital admission after hospital
17 admission. My medical chart is the size of a large
18 phone book. At the age of 13, my doctor told my
19 parents that due to my asthma, we had to leave
20 Hawaii. Of course, my brothers and sisters were not
21 very happy.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I'm currently 38 years old, married, living
2 in San Diego, and working as a Respiratory Therapist.
3 The move to San Diego definitely decreased my ER
4 visits and hospital admissions.

5 From the ages of 7 to 24, I was admitted to
6 the hospital about seven or eight times. In 1989 at
7 the age of 25 I was intubated for the first time. I
8 was again intubated in 1991. Another ICU admission
9 followed a year later.

10 In 1994, a co-worker recommended I consult
11 with Dr. Eli Meltzer who helped me gain control of my
12 asthma. I have not been intubated, hospitalized, or
13 gone to the ER since, but I always had to worry about
14 wheezing and shortness of breath.

15 Prior to seeing Dr. Meltzer in '94, I was
16 wheezing daily and awakening almost every night from
17 my asthma attacks. I had to sleep with a nebulizer at
18 my bedside. My upper airway was always mildly stuffy.

19
20 My medications included Uniphyl 1200mg QD,
21 Azmacort 4 puffs BID, Intal 4 puffs BID, using my
22 albuterol inhaler 6-16 times a day (about a canister

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 a month), and Prednisone bursts about 4-6 times a
2 year.

3 Dr Meltzer changed my regimen to albuterol
4 nebulizers BID, Serevent BID, Uniphyl 1200mg QD,
5 Aerobid 4 puffs BID (now on 4 puffs Flovent 220mc),
6 albuterol MDI PRN, 20mg Prednisone QD (for about 4
7 months then changed to QOD), and Claritin (but now
8 Allegra).

9 This new regimen helped reduce my wheezing
10 and cut my prednisone bursts to once or twice a year.
11 For almost two years I tried allergy-desensitizing
12 shots with no success. I could not get out of the
13 first phase because my wheezing would flare up.

14 I have also been taking Prilosec for my
15 stomach pains and gastric reflux. I have tried
16 Accolate (and now Singulair). Singulair has helped my
17 symptoms a little and I have been weaned from my
18 prednisone dose from 20mg QOD to about 10mg QOD.

19 Approximately two summers ago, I
20 volunteered for the Xolair clinical research study.
21 By the middle of the trial, I was feeling and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 breathing really well. My wheezing would rarely flare
2 up and my nose was not as stuffy.

3 In fact, by the end of the trial I was
4 exercising on a regular basis. My breathing was so
5 strong I started jogging. Until that time, I had
6 never been able to run continuously for more than a
7 mile in my 38 years.

8 Fortunately, I was able to receive Xolair
9 for an additional three months after the trial.
10 During that time, I was able to take myself off of
11 Prednisone and the 1200mg of UniphyL I was also able
12 to decrease my Flovent usage from 4 to 2-3 puffs each
13 day.

14 My PFTs showed improvement-my FVC increased
15 from the mid 80s to the mid 90s, my FEV) went from
16 the mid 60s to the mid 70s, and my FEF25-75 increased
17 from the low to mid 30s to the mid 40s.

18 My IgE blood level had dropped.
19 It was the best I had felt in a long, long time. I
20 ran my first 5k run without stopping to walk. A month
21 later, I ran another. It was amazing. I had my

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 inhaled with me, but didn't need to use it.

2 During the last two months on Xolair and
3 even for a couple of months after, I was able to
4 leave the house without my inhaler in my pocket. This
5 was something I had never experienced before! Never
6 in my life did I think I could leave home without it!

7 Unfortunately, it has been a little over a
8 year since my last injection of Xolair. My asthma,
9 wheezing, shortness of breath, stuffy nose, and
10 having to have an inhaler in my pocket at all times
11 has gradually returned. I actually still feel better
12 than I did prior to the study.

13 In fact, although I had never been able to
14 participate directly in sports growing up, thanks to
15 the benefits of Xolair I joined a softball team. My
16 team is 7 and 1 and heading into the playoffs and I'm
17 actually missing a game to be here with you today.

18 I'm currently in the middle of my second
19 softball season and it is getting more difficult to
20 run those bases. I tighten up very easily. I can no

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 longer jog or run for pleasure. And, although I'm
2 still off the prednisone, I'm back to 4 puffs of the
3 Flovent, back on a little bit of Uniphyl (400mg), and
4 Allegra (these along with the others I mentioned
5 earlier-Singulair, Serevent, and Prilosec).

6 Another nice thing about Xolair was that it
7 didn't give me the typical side effects like tremors,
8 like the feeling of your heart pounding out of your
9 chest, stomach pains, nausea, hunger, feeling tired,
10 or my face looking like a moon (just to mention a
11 few).

12 I believe that if I could continue with
13 Xolair, I could maybe get by with only the
14 maintenance drugs Flovent and Serevent. Perhaps
15 someday I might get by with just Xolair. I'm not
16 sure. But I am sure that I could definitely live the
17 rest of my life free of asthma if Xolair was
18 approved.

19 I thank you very much for your time to
20 listen to me.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you very much.
22 Thanks to all of the speakers today. I would also

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 like to ask if there is anybody in the audience that
2 would like to speak today. If there is anybody, we
3 would ask that those comments be limited to three
4 minutes.

5 If there is no one else, then again I would
6 like to thank the speakers today and also the three
7 people who submitted written testimonies on the
8 behalf of the drug. We are going to move now into
9 the next section of the meeting which is for the
10 committee members to specifically address the 10
11 questions that the FDA has asked them to evaluate and
12 consider.

13 I would like to just preface the beginning
14 of this discussion to say there are indeed 10
15 questions that are fairly extensive that the FDA
16 would like some discussion and consideration on.

17 What the plan is is we will discuss each of
18 these, develop potentially some consensus comments
19 but that only the last one, No. 10, will be take a
20 formal vote. Often times we vote on multiple
21 questions and this plan is to be voted only on
22 question No. 10.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I'm going to start the discussion by
2 reading the first question and then we will open it
3 up for committee discussion. The first question we
4 are requested to consider is states:

5 1) The table below indicates the results
6 from the four randomized, placebo-controlled, double-
7 blinded studied of subcutaneous omalizumab in
8 allergic asthma submitted by Genentech. The results
9 are summarized by the analysis of the percentage of
10 patients with at least one exacerbation. The table
11 is presented in your packets.

12 Additional studies in allergic asthma
13 patients include a phase 2 intravenous study, and two
14 controlled but open label trials designed primarily
15 for safety assessments.

16 Other endpoint variably reached nominal
17 statistical significance, but for many of these
18 endpoints the differences between groups was of
19 uncertain clinical meaning.

20 The two specific questions are:

21 a) Please discuss the exacerbation
22 results with attention to whether they provide

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 substantial evidence of meaningful efficacy of
2 omalizumab.

3 b) Do any of the other endpoints strength
4 the efficacy findings? If so, which specific ones?

5 Now, what I would like to have the
6 committee note is many of the next nine questions
7 actually address fairly specific points that relate
8 to this general point. We'll start the conversation
9 with this more general open discussion and then we'll
10 go to some of the specifics and move forward. I will
11 open it up to the first question. Comments?

12 Dr. Fink.

13 DR. FINK: Clearly, time to exacerbation
14 has been used as a fairly standard measure of
15 efficacy in asthma trials. More importantly, drugs
16 that show improvement in pulmonary function but don't
17 prevent flairups do little to impact upon the cost or
18 the mortality of asthma. I think ascerbation rates
19 has generally become regarded as one of the more
20 stable and one of the more important endpoint
21 measures for asthma trials.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Additional comments from
2 other members of the committee? Do other members
3 have specific comments regarding other endpoints and
4 how they either strengthen the efficacy findings?

5 Dr. Schatz.

6 DR. SCHATZ: Well, I think actually most of
7 the other endpoints looked at in most of the trials
8 would be supportive. Particularly steroid reduction
9 is something that is medication sparing. That is
10 useful, particularly in the case of not showing an
11 increase in rescue therapy, for example, and quality
12 of life.

13 Granted, there could be some question as to
14 whether .5 is or isn't significant, but I think most
15 people feel that is meaningful and, therefore, I
16 think the quality of life change is in the same
17 direction as a very important patient-centered
18 outcome is supportive.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Additional comments?

20 Dr. Atkinson.

21 DR. ATKINSON: If I can turn my mike on.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I would just like to make a comment that it seems
2 that there must be -- we're using IgE and sort of
3 vague definition of allergic asthma which everybody,
4 I guess, would agree has not been well defined as
5 sort of the indication that this drug may be
6 effective.

7 It seems that there may have been a very
8 wide variation in the trials that were done. Some
9 people from the testimony today apparently got
10 tremendous benefit and other people presumably
11 receiving none.

12 Some people even discontinuing treatment so
13 there may be a wide amount of response and we may
14 actually not know who is going to respond very well
15 until they are placed on a clinical trial basically
16 of the medication.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: And I would like to
18 comment and ask other committee members for their
19 opinion regarding although the exacerbation results
20 appear by many to be significant, it appears to be
21 for a fairly select patient population. Do other
22 people have comments on that?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 That relates to the next question we're
2 going. In terms of is there meaningful efficacy, how
3 does this relate to the patient population studies
4 and is it potentially extractable to others?

5 Dr. Fink.

6 DR. FINK: I don't know that you can
7 extrapolate it safety to other populations. I am
8 particularly concerned about the exclusion of any
9 trials looking at smokers. A large number of them
10 were severe adult asthmatics that smoke and it's just
11 a reality of life. Exclusion of them provides us
12 with no data as to whether this drug would be more or
13 less effective in that group.

14 One could also question the issue of the
15 overlap, at least in clinical care, of chronic
16 obstructive pulmonary disease and asthma. There is
17 no data to bear upon that issue which is, again,
18 another large population of people who might or might
19 not be exposed to this drug. There it would be
20 critically important if their COPD have an allergic
21 component or not.

22 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. JOAD: Well, with regard to the
2 proposed indication, I would think that the allergic
3 asthma does need to be defined according to the group
4 that was studied, which means at least one test, skin
5 test or in vitro test, looking at true allergy, that
6 should be part of it.

7 Then the other group I'm uncomfortable with
8 is the group over 65 which I think will come up in
9 the safety part also. It's too small a group. It
10 didn't show that much efficacy and then there will be
11 side effect concerns.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

13 DR. SCHATZ: I would just like to echo you.
14 You certainly can't extrapolate this to a group of
15 patients who have characteristics totally different
16 than those who were studied and that is the case when
17 it comes to specific IgE.

18 Considering the presumed mechanism of this
19 drug it's an additional reason why I would certainly
20 not want to extrapolate this to patients who don't
21 have demonstrable specific IgE to perennial antigens.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: As a group before we go
2 on to question two, I think it would probably be
3 helpful for the FDA if we could sort of give our
4 individual opinions. Not a vote yes or no but just
5 generically do we overall feel that there has been
6 demonstration of meaningful efficacy of this drug in
7 the patient population tried.

8 MR. MARKS: Actually, before you go on to
9 that, I would like to ask for a little bit more
10 discussion or advice drawing upon comments of Dr.
11 Schatz and an earlier one of Dr. Joad.

12 On the Juniper AQLQ to understand how you
13 think about that, as was shown on the Genentech
14 slide, there was a difference in the percentage of
15 people who achieved a .5 change and that was
16 different between the two groups.

17 However, the mean or median between the two
18 groups overall, that difference was on the order of a
19 quarter point. I would like perhaps a couple of
20 comments to understand how you think about the
21 difference between looking at the two groups overall
22 and focusing upon the percentage who hit a criterion

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 change.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Does somebody want to
3 speak to that specifically?

4 DR. SCHATZ: Well, I mean, I just would
5 point out that, and, again, I'm not a
6 psychometrician, but I think that the way that
7 instrument has been validated, I think one can have
8 confidence in that as a substantial change. Looking
9 at individual patients compared to themselves in a
10 situation like that, I think, is inherently
11 meaningful as opposed to means that may miss
12 individual changes.

13 I guess the combination of the fact that
14 I'm comfortable with that as a significant change
15 based on the validity type testing that's been done,
16 and the idea that that involves an individual patient
17 who has made a significant change makes me
18 comfortable with that.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

20 DR. APTER: I agree with Dr. Schatz. I'm
21 not concerned with the use of the AQLQ in that it
22 shows a change. I'm not concerned that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 exacerbations change. I'm most concerned about the
2 imprecision of the population studied the difficulty
3 of identifying what's allergic. The older patients
4 who have not been -- there is no experience and who,
5 by the way, are frequently not allergic.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Does anybody on the
7 committee have anymore comments regarding the initial
8 efficacy measurement which is specifically the
9 decreasing exacerbations in terms of the relative
10 percentage change between the groups in the studies?

11 Do people feel that was a strength?

12 Dr. Joad.

13 DR. JOAD: I just would like to make the
14 comment that that I'm not sure I felt that the study
15 used state of the art management of exacerbation
16 based on what I said earlier about a clear action
17 plan that could be easily instituted early in
18 exacerbations.

19 So I do feel that it shows efficacy in the
20 situation in which it was used. Whether it is really
21 better than the national, then very good institution
22 of what we should be doing according to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the national guidelines we don't know and we probably
2 won't know.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

4 DR. FINK: Just, I guess, a perspective
5 comment that if one looks at the reduction in
6 exacerbation rates, the relatively modest improvement
7 in FEV2, and the changes in the quality of life
8 scores, they are similar to or superior to some of
9 the other drugs that we currently consider our
10 mainstay of asthma treatment.

11 Many inhaled corticosteroid trials have had
12 difficult showing a .5 change in quality of life
13 scores. I think in comparison to currently used
14 drugs the data presented here is actually fairly
15 robust and fairly comparable to drugs we all feel
16 comfortable as called mainstays of asthma treatment.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Other additional
18 comments regarding the efficacy measurements that
19 were performed?

20 Dr. Chinchilli.

21 DR. CHINCHILLI: Yes. I just wanted to ask
22 the clinicians on the panel if they are

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 satisfied with the FEV1 improvement since it is
2 modest, or is that just pushed aside because the
3 improvements in the exacerbation rates are important?

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

5 DR. APTER: I have another comment later
6 but that dampens my enthusiasm.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz, you had an
8 answer to that question?

9 DR. SCHATZ: On the other hand, there is
10 quite a bit of information where studies have tried
11 to evaluate measures of asthma control, particularly
12 symptom oriented and other things and FEV1. There is
13 often not a very good correlation. I think it has to
14 do with a couple of things. It has to do with fixed
15 instruction that can lead to changes in clinical
16 status that just don't get measured in FEV1.

17 It has to do with FEV1s being measured as
18 percent predicted but you would never know what that
19 is, really what is optimal for that individual
20 patient. I'm less concerned about that because I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 believe that good asthma control measures don't
2 always correlate as well with FEV1.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter, you had
4 another question?

5 DR. APTER: I was going back to another
6 point, the concern that the patients that were tested
7 might have had positive tests to cats and dogs but we
8 weren't presented with any data about exposure to
9 those allergens and about change in asthma parameters
10 with continued exposure. I think this data is
11 important for understanding if this is a drug that
12 can address true allergy.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Swenson.

14 DR. SWENSON: Well, with regard to the
15 meaning of the efficacy results, I'm a little bit
16 disappointed that these are not as great as we all
17 would have hoped on the mean despite some moving
18 stories here for individuals that have benefitted
19 tremendously.

20 The lack of use of other control or
21 medications in the big studies leads me to think that
22 if anything had those therapies been part of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 their standard therapy the results might not have
2 been as impressive as were presented here. It made a
3 strong case for the compound than might really truly
4 exist out in the real world.

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I actually had similar
6 concerns regarding that. Indeed, if patients had
7 been on what has been discussed here as sort of
8 standard treatment, if that had been the primary arm
9 that was being compared to, that indeed the actual
10 differences seen may not have been quite as large. I
11 think without doing a trial comparing those two
12 groups it would be hard to say for sure but I had
13 similar concerns.

14 Are there other comments regarding question
15 No. 1 or were there other specific features of
16 question No. 1 you want to discuss before we moved
17 on?

18 Dr. Joad.

19 DR. JOAD: I was just going to ask Dr.
20 Chinchilli the question about the quality of life
21 results. The fact that you can show a big
22 statistical significance using fixed change and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 percentage of patients who have that fixed change
2 versus a mean change, to me it means that there is a
3 variable response. Some people responded very well
4 and other people may not. You lose it because of the
5 mean issue.

6 DR. CHINCHILLI: Yeah. Well, that can work
7 both ways. That can work in your favor or can work
8 against you. Since the data weren't presented with
9 the means, I'm not sure what happens in this
10 particular case.

11 MR. MARKS: Actually, when the means are
12 calculated those do hit nominal statistical
13 significance very well as well. These were pretty
14 well-sized studies for those types of tools and there
15 is definitely a statistical significant difference.
16 Our questions are regarding how meaningful are the
17 differences in terms of how you view them.

18 DR. CHINCHILLI: So it was significant both
19 ways?

20 MR. MARKS: Yes. The statistics were
21 significant in any manner of looking at them.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. JOAD: My point is that we thought that
2 a 15 percent -- when 15 percent of the people had
3 less exacerbations, we thought that was robust. But
4 when 15 percent have a decrease of .5 on the quality
5 of life, we are wondering whether it's robust or even
6 matters.

7 I think somehow it comes out in statistics
8 or something when the mean changes less than the .5.

9 That is, the difference in the means is less than .5
10 which is the clinically important difference on that
11 scale.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think part of the
13 issue may be -- I'm not speaking for everybody but I
14 think part of it is a 15 percent change sounds
15 meaningful but what has changed? One was an
16 exacerbation rate that I think most people around the
17 table have decided is a meaningful change.

18 The question is is 15 percent change -- the
19 next 15 percent change is a change of .5 on a scale.

20 The question is is a change of .5 on a scale a real
21 change. I think that was the question to the
22 committee.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 If it is considered a real change, then a
2 15 percent change between two groups -- do you see
3 what I'm saying -- makes a big difference. So the
4 question that came out to people, and people have
5 commented that a change of .5 on that scale they felt
6 was significant. Is that correct? Does that help
7 clarify the issue as to what the --

8 DR. JOAD: Minimally significant.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: So a change of .5 if
10 considered minimally significant. Okay.

11 Dr. Ohye.

12 MR. OHYE: On the subject of quality of
13 life, trying to get significant data from the study
14 is the holy grail. I've been in this business about
15 40 years and here is a company that used a validated
16 instrument.

17 I think it is accepted that .5 difference
18 is not minimally significant. It is the number that
19 you want to hit to show that you have achieved
20 adequate quality of life. At least that's my
21 impression here. Maybe I'm missing a point.

22 One last point, a general point with

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 reference to this first question, I think when you
2 look at all of the data it is unusual to see when you
3 have a myriad of studies like this that there are no
4 outliers where you have one or two data points,
5 primary or secondary, that go in the other direction.

6 All of the data appear to me to go in the direction
7 of this product is useful and safety.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

9 DR. FINK: Just I guess an issue to bring
10 up for discussion. I think the evidence of
11 meaningful efficacy is I'm a little concerned with
12 the proposed indication which says maintenance
13 therapy. Admittedly, it doesn't say long-term
14 maintenance therapy but what is the level of time
15 that maintenance therapy includes from an FDA
16 standpoint?

17 Is that a six-month study, a one-year
18 study, a three-year study, a five-year study?
19 Maintenance therapy potentially implies long-term
20 usage of the drug although there clearly was no
21 minimal long-term data presented.

22 MR. MARKS: I would note first that the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 indication that you've seen is the indication as
2 worded as requested by Genentech. That indication
3 has not been any negotiated conclusion between the
4 agency and Genentech. It is simply the indication
5 requested by Genentech.

6 As regards the intended use, I believe the
7 intended use is in essence very long-term use.
8 Consequently some of the questions we are asking
9 later on touch upon some aspects of that intention.

10 Lastly, with regards to the idea of how
11 long they studied this one need to have before one
12 can contemplate the long-term use of a product, I
13 think that is very much dependent from a disease
14 setting to disease setting. There are no agency
15 standards for all diseases where a treatment is
16 intended for long-term use. That is how long the
17 efficacy has to be evaluated for.

18 Whether or not there has been sufficient
19 evaluation -- I should say whether or not all of you
20 feel there has been sufficient evaluation to
21 contemplate that kind of use would be an important
22 comment for us to be hearing.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Mr. Ohye.

2 MR. OHYE: On the subject of long-term use
3 or chronic use drugs, I believe the FDA does have
4 general guidelines with reference to the numbers of
5 patients, the duration of therapy, the type of
6 studies that were required.

7 As a matter of fact, if I were sitting on
8 the research board of Genentech when they brought
9 this program to me for review, I would compare the
10 overall program that they have in mind against these
11 general guidelines and what I am aware of happened in
12 the case of other drugs that were approved for
13 chronic therapy. I think the data presented today
14 are well within the parameters of those general
15 guidelines.

16 MR. MARKS: We have general guidelines on
17 the safety testing for chronic disorders but, as I
18 said, I think that for efficacy sorts of testing the
19 nature of the disease very much directs what may be
20 appropriate in each individual setting.

21 DR. WEISS: And the guidelines which you
22 are probably referring to are the ICH guidelines for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 chronic use for therapies for chronic use for
2 diseases that are not serious or life threatening and
3 are intended for chronic use are basically minimal
4 criteria, the idea being that there are signals or
5 extra areas of concern that you would want to go
6 above even those minimum.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think we'll move on to
8 the second question which starts to get into some of
9 the specifics that people have already started to
10 talk about. I think this will encourage discussion.

11 The second question is:

12 2) Subjects receiving several types of
13 chronic medications used in asthma management were
14 excluded from the majority of the studies.
15 Therefore, there are little to no efficacy data in
16 such patients. For example, Studies 008 and 009
17 excluded patients receiving any of the following:
18 leukotriene modifying agents, long-acting beta
19 agonists, cromolyns, anticholinergics, oral steroids
20 and xanthines.

21 Study 011 allowed long-acting beta agonists
22 and oral steroids, but excluded the other

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 agents. Patients enrolled in Study 011 on average
2 were on higher dosages of inhaled steroids than those
3 in Studies 008 and 009.

4 In studies 008 and 009 significant
5 differences were observed between treatment and
6 placebo groups in the number of asthma exacerbations.

7 However, Study 011 results were at best only
8 partially suggestive of reductions of exacerbations
9 associated with omalizumab use and only in patients
10 on inhaled steroids. Among patients on oral steroids
11 at enrollment there was no difference observed
12 between treatment arms in exacerbations.

13 Of note, non-Caucasian patients were
14 somewhat underrepresented compared to the prevalence
15 in the general U.S. asthma population. No clear
16 efficacy differences related to race were identified
17 within the limited data available.

18 There are two parts to this question.

19 a) If approved, should the indicated
20 population be limited to only the populations studied
21 and in which efficacy has been shown, or is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 it reasonable to extrapolate efficacy to wider
2 populations? Populations to consider include:

- 3 o Patients receiving only inhaled steroids
- 4 o Patients receiving inhaled steroids
5 irrespective of any other concomitant
6 asthma controller medications
- 7 o Patients receiving maintenance therapy
8 with oral steroids
- 9 o Any other allergic asthma subpopulations

10 Part B of the question is:

11 b) Should any of these populations be
12 studied in additional controlled trials?

13 Also implied, I believe, in this question
14 are there patient populations who should not receive
15 the drug based on the information we've received at
16 this time.

17 I'm going to open this up for discussion.

18 Dr. Fink.

19 DR. FINK: Well, ticking off one of the
20 first parts, the use of other drugs. It's not
21 normally a standard that says your drug has to be
22 showing -- has to show efficacy compared to multiple

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 other controller agents. It clearly shows an added
2 benefit to inhaled corticosteroids.

3 By its mechanism of action, it is unlikely
4 that any of the other drugs would interfere with the
5 effects seen with the study drug but it's probably a
6 two-way street and may be more complex.

7 If you take IgE out of the allergic
8 cascade, it may be that some of these other ancillary
9 agents would lose much of their efficacy as
10 additional add-on agents in the treatment of asthma
11 once you took the allergic component out of asthma.

12 So I think it's a two-way street and you
13 could equally well ask who has to meet the standard
14 of treatment or do the studies. Does a leukotriene
15 modifying become unnecessary if you are on
16 omalizumab.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

18 DR. SCHATZ: I guess a couple of points in
19 response to that. No. 1, I think it's important that
20 it's not just that they are getting it but they are
21 uncontrolled on inhaled steroids. I think that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 is an important piece.

2 Secondly, experience would suggest that
3 patients who are truly steroid dependent it's very
4 hard to find anything to work, although we have heard
5 some testimonial that it sometimes can. Clearly
6 there is no data presented to us here to suggest that
7 in that group as a whole it works. I would be
8 uncomfortable with that.

9 Although I agree that I think to expect
10 lots of comparative trials, which is what as
11 clinicians we'd always like to see to know where a
12 drug fits, but I don't think that is necessarily
13 reasonable, in answer to Part B I would love to see a
14 study that compares inhaled steroids plus Xolair to
15 inhaled steroids plus a long-acting beta-agonist.

16 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: One question that I had
17 as I looked through and maybe other committee members
18 can help me is how do you decide who is controlled on
19 inhaled steroids and who is not? Are there criteria
20 out there that we can come up with that sort of state
21 who actually is controlled?

22 I mean, there were no maximal doses used.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 People didn't get pushed to maximal doses of inhaled
2 steroids. There was made a determination that they
3 were or were not controlled. Anybody have any
4 comments on that?

5 Dr. Apter.

6 DR. APTER: Well, first of all, the NHLBI
7 guidelines can be used to specify current control.
8 For example, not needing short-acting beta-agonist
9 more than twice a week. Not waking up at night.
10 Improvement in peak flows. Also for research there's
11 asthma control questionnaires. There are validated
12 questionnaires.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

14 DR. SCHATZ: And related to this I think
15 another way of assessing control and who really was
16 studied and benefitted in this population, one could
17 include that it would be patients not controlled on
18 inhaled steroids and with an FEV1 on inhaled steroids
19 less than 80 percent of predicted.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think that is going to
21 be fairly important for people who are prescribed
22 this drug that they really have a clear

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 understanding of what not controlled on inhaled
2 steroids means and what the other options are.

3 One of the other groups that -- a couple of
4 the other comments that some people have expressed
5 concerns about the elderly population. Are there
6 concerns about ethnic minorities in terms of do they
7 need to be studied more?

8 Dr. Chinchilli.

9 DR. CHINCHILLI: Yeah, I would recommend
10 that studies be done in the minority populations.
11 Did I hear right this morning that Genentech is going
12 to collaborate with the intercity asthma study group
13 on a study?

14 DR. JOHNSON: Charles Johnson, Genentech.
15 Yes, we will be having discussions with the intercity
16 working group. Dr. Busse, Dr. Morgan are
17 representatives of that group and we are actually
18 planning a meeting on Sunday evening to talk about
19 possibilities for studying, mostly in those groups,
20 children in the intercity asthma group.

21 DR. WEISS: Can I follow-up and ask if you
22 have any thoughts, though? In addition to just

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 studies, what your thoughts would be in terms of
2 study design. Do you think that should be placebo
3 controlled trials or some type of direct comparison
4 to other existing therapies?

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

6 DR. SCHATZ: I think the current standard
7 of therapy really is combined with long-acting beta-
8 agonists and inhaled steroids are certainly the most
9 recent. The NIH guidelines suggest that. I think
10 that one would never go wrong in a study by trying to
11 see what this adds to this therapy.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Do people have comments
13 regarding the population and should this drug become
14 available? What about people are on maintenance
15 therapy with oral steroids? What's the committee's
16 feeling about that population in terms of efficacy
17 shown and is that one that needs further study? Is
18 this one that should be considered? That is part of
19 this question.

20 Ms. Schell.

21 MS. SCHELL: I really believe that more
22 people should be studied with oral steroids because,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 again, I feel that our more severe asthmatics are
2 treated with it as compared to inhaled. The ones
3 that are on inhaled they go on bursts of the oral
4 steroids a lot and those are the ones I'm concerned
5 about.

6 Also, I have another question, if I may,
7 regarding seasonal allergies. I guess it wasn't
8 clear to me do you take this drug only during that
9 season or do you take a maintenance dose all year
10 long, or is this -- I wasn't clear on that part of
11 it.

12 MR. MARKS: This product is intended as
13 continuous treatment throughout.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

15 DR. APTER: It's also, as far as I
16 understand, not investigated for seasonable allergy
17 so I don't know its efficacy at all.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

19 DR. FINK: The seasonal allergy raises,
20 particularly in pediatrics, an interesting question
21 because there are many children who only have
22 significant exacerbations in the spring or fall and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 whether they need year-round treatment with a drug
2 that is both injectable and expensive clearly should
3 be investigated because maybe they only need it from
4 February through June when it's the spring pollen
5 season.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Do you think that starts
7 to get into question No. 3, which we haven't left No.
8 2 yet, but specifically what the definition of
9 allergic asthma is?

10 DR. FINK: If it doesn't, it's separate.
11 The other comment I would like to make on oral
12 steroids, I think it is important somehow in the
13 labeling at least to indicate that patients on
14 chronic oral steroids did not show benefit.

15 I think the wording has to be very careful
16 there because many people are going to become
17 confused about pulse steroids which did not seem to
18 interrupt or show a problem with efficacy versus
19 daily or every other day oral steroid therapy where
20 it did not show a reduction in exacerbations.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

22 DR. JOAD: Regarding the proposed

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 indication, I would like it to say, "Inadequately
2 controlled despite institution of the national
3 guidelines." Although I don't feel like they
4 compared it with the national guidelines, that would
5 restrict the use even more than it would be otherwise
6 to ones that really fail what we all think is
7 national, what we should be doing for care.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

9 DR. FINK: The only problem, I guess, I
10 have with that concept, particularly when you get
11 into adolescent intercity asthma which has some of
12 the highest hospitalization and death rates for
13 asthmatics, these are notoriously nonadherent
14 patients.

15 The idea of saying that you are going to
16 claim that they are taking three or four drugs
17 regularly before you consider an injectable that you
18 can control in your office doesn't necessarily make a
19 lot of sense to me.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

21 DR. JOAD: The guidelines would only say
22 that for control of medications you need two and the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 two are now one. It's not that hard.

2 DR. FINK: Well, but then do you require
3 that before a patient qualifies for this drug the
4 parent has to stop smoking in the home?

5 DR. JOAD: No. I think -- what I'm saying
6 is I don't think we need to do this study that you
7 are saying to compare it with the best therapy that
8 we now have because I think that would be a big
9 expense.

10 I'm not sure it's really indicated to do
11 that. I just think it shouldn't be added on until
12 they have done their best according to the
13 guidelines, which I think are extremely reasonable
14 for intercity populations which I also take care of.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

16 DR. APTER: This drug will be a big expense
17 so I think it's very important to understand how it
18 compares to the national recommended treatment. Of
19 course, I do think it is very important to sort it
20 out in the intercity population because they are at
21 highest risk for a poor outcome.

22 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I'm going to go on to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Dr. Schatz but just as a reminder that the discussion
2 of cost is not part of what we have been asked to do
3 today.

4 DR. SCHATZ: I just wanted to add one other
5 perspective. We talk about intermittent exposure to
6 remind us that intermittent -- again, anaphylaxis was
7 not a big problem but one way to increase the
8 incidence of anaphylaxis, at least to other agents,
9 is to have intermittent exposure. I think that as we
10 think about that as an option, I think we have to be
11 concerned about that as an increased risk.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Following-up along with
13 that, I had two questions. One is is there a patient
14 population out there that we think is potentially at
15 increased risk for anaphylaxis that we would
16 recommend potentially not getting this drug in terms
17 of answer to this question. Do people have thoughts
18 about that?

19 The other population that came up in
20 discussions earlier were people who had known
21 malignancies and there have been some discussion

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 about whether those patients should be considered for
2 this drug. Do people have comments on either of
3 those?

4 Dr. Apter.

5 DR. APTER: I'm not concerned about
6 anaphylaxis from the data shown because there were so
7 few cases. I am concerned about the long term use of
8 this medication and the use of the medication that
9 can potentially modify the immune system in patients
10 who have already had a diagnosis of cancer and would
11 recommend against it.

12 Then cost. I realize we're not supposed to
13 talk about cost but shifting the cost can shift which
14 patients are affected. For example, when
15 antihistamines went over the counter the cost shifted
16 and certain patients could not get the medication.
17 That eventually does affect the efficacy and the
18 safety for patients. I find it's very hard to
19 separate cost from safety and efficacy.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

21 DR. SCHATZ: Again, I would just like or
22 the record point out that I understand why we don't

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 deal with cost, but I would submit that as a society
2 I'm not so sure we really with limited resources have
3 the -- whatever the right word is -- can no longer
4 legitimately ignore that in terms of not dealing with
5 cost effectiveness as an issue.

6 I would submit for the future that luxury
7 to forget about cost that we seem to have to have
8 here, I think, is not really warranted by the current
9 world.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I'll let the FDA respond
11 to that.

12 MR. MARKS: At the present time decisions
13 regarding approval for marketing do not take into
14 effect cost. While that is certainly a real world
15 issue, there are other venues where that gets
16 considered.

17 I realize you're not done here with this
18 question, but before you leave it, two things. One
19 is on the question you raised of patients with a
20 prior history of malignancy or not, I think it might
21 be more useful for us if you deferred that question
22 until the later question which we are asking about

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 malignancies in broader terms and make that
2 discussion comprehensive.

3 The second is before you leave this
4 question about populations to extrapolate or not
5 extrapolate, the issue of patients who are smoking
6 was brought up for discussion earlier. I think
7 before you leave this question we would like to hear
8 some more opinions about whether or not that is a
9 group of patients for whom extrapolate,
10 generalization can be made or not.

11 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Can we just complete the
12 anaphylaxis group? Are there any concerns regarding
13 anaphylaxis because those have come up before? Then
14 why don't we move on to the smoking issue.

15 Dr. Swenson, you had a question.

16 DR. SWENSON: Well, I think that is an
17 important question but I think it gets as sticky as
18 this issue about not having studied patients on other
19 controlling medications. In one case this is clearly
20 something that is negative as opposed to other agents
21 that would likely act favorably for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 patients.

2 I almost put it in the same category that
3 we may be -- is it right for us to advocate
4 restricting it to nonsmokers but yet not asking that
5 this drug be restricted to those people who seem not
6 to improve with all other forms of standard present
7 practice.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Maybe one way we could
9 look at the question is do we feel that the data
10 presented would indicate that we would expect the
11 same efficacy in smokers. Or is there enough data to
12 say that it is easily applicable to smokers or is
13 there something specific about smokers to make us
14 think this wouldn't work? Is that a way to look at
15 it?

16 Dr. Schatz.

17 DR. SCHATZ: I would certainly like to see
18 more data in smokers, but I think at this point to
19 restrict it to nonsmokers would not be fair because
20 as opposed to the nonallergic population, I think
21 there is less.

22 There may be some but I think there is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 less definite reason to say it's not going to work in
2 smokers. I would like to see more data for sure in
3 those patients specifically but I would not be in
4 favor of restricting it to nonsmokers as I would
5 allergic patients.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

7 DR. FINK: A concern I guess I have, I'm
8 not sure what to say about smokers. I think it needs
9 to be studied there. By mechanism of action there is
10 no obvious reason why it may not work in smokers.

11 What I think we will face as clinician is
12 that the package insert and its wording is going to
13 be critical to how the drug is used. We are in an
14 era of managed care and managed care companies
15 typically look at the minutiae of the package insert
16 wording to decide what they have to cover and not
17 provide coverage for.

18 I think how the package insert is worded is
19 actually going to have a bigger effect potentially on
20 how an expensive drug gets utilized or what managed
21 care says is acceptable or

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 unacceptable use.

2 That makes the wording of the package
3 insert really critical and I don't think it should
4 err on the side of promoting or not promoting. I
5 think it should probably say there is no data
6 available on smoking asthmatics.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

8 DR. ATKINSON: I'd like to also -- that
9 also brings up the sort of disappointing data on the
10 oral steroid use which also those are the patients we
11 are all the most concerned about. Many of the
12 testimonials that we heard today were from people who
13 were steroid dependent.

14 Those are the patients who are at risk for
15 the greatest side effects, and yet the lack of
16 efficacy that was shown in trials is going to be an
17 incentive for providers not to provide coverage for
18 any patient who is exactly in the category that we
19 are most concerned about.

20 Something in the package wording and the
21 wording of the package insert might be helpful, too,
22 because, again, the variability in the patient

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 population we are seeing this with the beta-2 agonist
2 receptor polymorphisms that have been shown now to
3 produce big differences and responses to long-acting
4 beta-agonists.

5 There may be a lot of variability in a
6 population and people who are on chronic steroids may
7 respond very, very well to this medicine and others
8 may not.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

10 DR. JOAD: With regard to the smoking
11 indication, I think it's important to bring in the
12 cancer concerns here because that's a group that's at
13 higher risk for getting cancer.

14 Since they didn't study people who were
15 smoking and we are going to have to somehow deal with
16 this concern about cancer, probably that's not a
17 group who should be listed as being indicated for at
18 this time.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

20 DR. FINK: I don't recall if it was
21 presented this morning. I can't recall it. In the
22 patients who were taking all steroids, the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 exacerbation rate was not less but what percent of
2 patients who were on oral steroids who when they went
3 on drug had a 50 percent reduction in their need for
4 oral steroid?

5 That may be a key question. If there is a
6 significant population that reduced their dose by at
7 least half, that is significant even if exacerbation
8 rates didn't fall.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Mr. Ohye.

10 MR. OHYE: I would like to suggest that
11 with reference to oral steroids, it's not that the
12 data weren't there. It's just that there were not
13 enough numbers to have robust data.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: So would you recommend
15 increasing those numbers with addition studies?
16 Would you recommend doing additional studies to
17 increase those numbers?

18 MR. OHYE: I think that Genentech and
19 Novartis will be a responsible company. I've
20 competed against them so I can speak from my own
21 personal experience. They are probably going to have
22 a robust Phase IV program because that's the

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 responsible thing to do in this very, very difficult
2 disease.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

4 DR. DORES: I just have one comment. I
5 believe that the studies did include former smokers
6 so there is -- I mean, in a sense former smokers'
7 cancer risk does not decline to zero so there is that
8 that can be stated, that there were former smokers
9 who received this drug.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: If there are not
11 additional comments, I think we can move onto
12 question 3. Do you need additional information
13 regarding 2?

14 DR. WEISS: I was just wondering then if
15 one could just sort of summarize that there are
16 populations -- we're not really talking about
17 indications and restricting or limiting indications
18 but in terms of populations where you would like to
19 see further studies, what always happens when we talk
20 about approving some product is that there is a big
21 effort to ask companies to study products further in
22 Phase IV type studies.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 There's greater attention to ensuring those
2 Phase IV type studies are met over time.

3 What I seem to be hearing is that there is an
4 interest in obtaining more information in certain
5 groups of patients including perhaps smokers, people
6 on other controller medications, perhaps elderly,
7 perhaps other minority populations.

8 This is kind of the information that would
9 be useful to us as we discuss with the sponsor, if we
10 are coming towards a marketing approval, what kinds
11 of additional studies to do in a post-marketing type
12 of setting.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think -- people, chime
14 in. I think you have actually basically stated the
15 ones that we came up with, the elderly population,
16 smokers, patients on chronic steroids, and
17 minorities.

18 Then again, patients who are actually on
19 asthma medications per guidelines in terms of what is
20 the additional benefit of this drug. Did I misstate
21 that or do people have additional comments? I'm
22 getting yeses. I'm not sure.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Dr. Fink.

2 DR. FINK: I guess I would just say in
3 terms of optimal therapy according to NAEPP
4 guidelines, if you have a patient on multiple
5 controllers and they are not having exacerbations, I
6 don't think many physicians would consider adding an
7 additional therapy, particularly one that was
8 injectable and costly.

9 I don't think the issue of can some of
10 these patients be better controlled on multiple
11 controllers is a big one in that if they are well
12 controlled on multiple controllers, I don't think
13 there would be many physicians going to this drug.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

15 DR. ATKINSON: I would like to add I guess
16 there are ongoing studies but studies in children six
17 to 12 which I think for allergic asthma is where a
18 lot of the expense, if not the mortality, in asthma
19 occurs.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

21 DR. APTER: Also 12 to 17. The indications
22 asked for 12 and I think that age group

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 like the elderly doesn't have much representation.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

3 DR. DORES: I would just like to make a
4 plea that if this drug does go forward that in young
5 individuals in particular that they should be
6 followed long-term.

7 I also have a question that maybe somebody
8 can answer. We've talked about the elderly but I
9 wonder since IgE levels decrease with increasing age
10 could it be that they were disproportionately
11 excluded from the trial so it may be difficult to
12 ever find enough numbers to do a specific study on
13 the elderly.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Morris.

15 DR. MORRIS: I had a similar comment in
16 that design of the following of patients of the older
17 age group. If this is a continuous therapy and you
18 get started at a certain age and you go on, part of
19 the building-in of who to collect on are those
20 particular people as a big surveillance project to
21 know we're not going to necessarily be retesting
22 their IgE when they are on therapy for

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 years and years and years at a time.

2 But surveillance data, cancer data
3 particularly for those groups over a long period of
4 time is exactly what we need because we are basing
5 this on two pivotal studies that were relatively
6 short compared to what the duration of therapy is now
7 proposed. In the Phase IV and moving onward, the
8 surveillance is critical for this type of
9 administration.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: And potentially
11 particularly important to determine if the efficacy
12 is maintained since we don't have enough data long-
13 term to know what the efficacy looks like two years
14 out.

15 Dr. Schatz.

16 DR. SCHATZ: Actually relevant to the issue
17 of what proportion of elderly patients have positive
18 skin tests, there are actually two recent studies.
19 Not huge but one from Harlem Hospital and one from
20 Baltimore, both of which suggest that either looking
21 in vitro or by skin test more than 50 percent have
22 positive reactions of elderly patients,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that is, over age 65 to indoor allergens. I think
2 those patients are there to study.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: And Dr. Apter.

4 DR. APTER: However, the significance of
5 those positive tests clinically is not known. One
6 old allergy caveat is you retain skin tests even
7 after successful treatment with immunotherapy.

8 DR. SCHATZ: I mean, there is no question,
9 of course, that you and I agree on that. I think
10 that it is undoubtedly true that we would want any
11 evidence of positive skin test to have a clinical
12 correlation but I don't know how you are going to
13 mandate that or even easily define it.

14 I happen to think from a practical
15 standpoint at least showing it is going to be the
16 best one can do but I certainly don't disagree that
17 the next step, which is to try to understand its
18 clinical importance. The difficulty of course with
19 perennial allergens is it is very difficult to do.

20 DR. APTER: We are selecting patients based
21 on skin tests so I think it gets to be problematic
22 with the older patients, especially with

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 perennial allergens.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think this goes into
3 the discussion for question No. 3 so one more comment
4 from Ms. Schell on No. 2 and then we'll move on.

5 MS. SCHELL: Yes. I was just wondering Dr.
6 Fink's remarks about long-term controller medicine
7 and maybe not looking at the study. When I look at
8 patients' compliance and ease of taking medication, I
9 would like to see a comparison. If they could come
10 off the long-term controllers and just be on the one
11 shot a week, a month, or whatever, it would be more
12 compliant for the patients.

13 I think it is significant to test that
14 against somebody that may be on the full regime of
15 the drug for them to take every day to go to one time
16 to decrease the use of long-term controllers. maybe
17 that is something we need to look at.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

19 DR. FINK: The other area I think that
20 ideally should be looked at in Phase IV studies is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 what is an appropriate time interval for a trial off
2 drug. I mean, if I've got a patient on inhaled
3 corticosteroids who has gone a year with no
4 hospitalizations, no ER visits, and minimal use of
5 beta-2 agents, I would sure start tapering their dose
6 aggressively.

7 I don't think it belongs in the package
8 insert but I would sure like to know what is a
9 reasonable prudent time interval. Is it 24 months of
10 therapy or 36 months? Clearly with this drug you
11 would have to take a patient off therapy to see if
12 they still require continuation but I have no idea
13 what is an appropriate time interval there.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I'm going to move on to
15 question 3 because they keep getting harder. We'll
16 need a little for these, I think.

17 If marketed, omalizumab would be the first
18 passive immunotherapy for allergic asthma.
19 documentation of atopy (e.g., skin reactivity) is
20 frequently required prior to active immunotherapy.
21 In the major efficacy trials, eligible patients had
22 to have demonstrable skin reactivity to certain

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 aeroallergens as a defining criterion of allergic
2 asthma.

3 a) Is it typical to classify patients as
4 "allergic asthma" or "non-allergic asthma" in the
5 current common practice of pulmonary/allergy
6 medicine?

7 b) Does classifying a patient as having
8 "allergic asthma" require a demonstration of skin
9 reactivity? If not, what other criteria can be used?

10 c) If approved, should omalizumab be
11 restricted to only patients who have documented skin
12 test reactivity, or is it feasible to generalize
13 findings to patients without an explicit reference to
14 skin reactivity?

15 I'll open the discussion. I think the
16 question here on the table is what is allergic
17 asthma.

18 Dr. Joad.

19 DR. JOAD: I would strongly suggest to get
20 on this drug they should have some test to prove
21 allergy, skin test or in vitro test.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Morris.

2 DR. MORRIS: I think based on the efficacy
3 data we have to comment on today the structure of the
4 trial was a good one but we have to keep in mind that
5 it was the structure of that trial that we are
6 talking about this efficacy.

7 I think having the recommendation of the
8 agency we would recommend the skin testing as
9 something that would characterize the patients who
10 would be deemed to have efficacy when on this drug.

11 That's not to mean that in the future there
12 can't be further studies to say when it's opened up
13 in criteria and then they come back and change and
14 open up for the other groups of patients with asthma.

15 For this indication I think limiting it to the skin
16 testing.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Mr. Ohye.

18 MR. OHYE: I would ask the committee to
19 consider whether you want to make this a condition
20 preceded -- in other words, mandatory or something
21 that you would highly recommend because that way you
22 are really not getting into what happens in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 everyone's office in the practice of medicine but you
2 can highly recommend something based on what you see
3 in the data.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We'll go down the row.
5 Dr. Swenson.

6 DR. SWENSON: What about the issue of
7 someone that might truly classically have a strong
8 story for allergic asthma but the panel of antigens
9 simply doesn't bear out to support that, i.e., that
10 you're missing a certain antigen that that particular
11 patient is very sensitive to?

12 I don't know whether we exclude people in
13 whom if the history is strong enough clinically we
14 would proceed with all the other recommendations
15 about avoidance, etc. I don't know about how we deal
16 with that question of a negative skin test or
17 negative lab test.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

19 DR. SCHATZ: Again, I think Dr. Stoloff
20 fairly eloquently presented the case for
21 demonstrating specific IgE. The history may
22 certainly be very suggestive but if you can't show

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 specific IgE to something, then a drug that works
2 through that I don't think you can have confidence
3 in.

4 I mean, I think we have to go with what
5 we've got which is patients who were studied who had
6 specific IgE and I don't see how we can do anything
7 more than recommend and really, I think, in this case
8 require until additional data suggest otherwise that
9 these are the only patients who should receive it.

10 DR. SWENSON: Let me ask the definition of
11 specific IgE. What if the patient has a strong
12 history and has a high IgE level?

13 DR. SCHATZ: Again, that is not specific
14 IgE as I think most allergist would consider it.
15 Again, the data that we have before us don't us to
16 say that group will benefit. Of course, there are
17 other reasons for polyclonal increases than IgE that
18 don't seem to be specific and the significance of
19 that is not known. At least that would be my view.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

21 DR. FINK: I think it's a nice concept and

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I think it should be encouraged but I find how to
2 write guidelines for it really bothersome. Are we
3 talking about prick testing, intradermal testing,
4 high-level intradermal testing, rash testing, how
5 many antigens.

6 Is it allergic asthma if you have specific
7 IgE against milk which generally has not been
8 associated with significant wheezing. I mean, it
9 raises a whole series of practical questions, unless
10 you are going to limit and say it has to be a common
11 air allergen. I think actually in this study it
12 wasn't just sensitivity to an allergen. It was
13 actually a common air allergen was their panel.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

15 DR. SCHATZ: Yes. I think it was to a
16 perennial inhaled allergen to which there was
17 exposure and that is how I would say it. I don't
18 think it would be that difficult. I would include in
19 vitro tests, valid in vitro tests, and whether it
20 should be prick or appropriate delusion intradermal.

21 I think you might write it that appropriate
22 skin testing and in vitro testing to a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 perennial allergen to which the patient has exposure
2 would be, I think, doable and I think would fit.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: My concern would be that
4 we already have less efficacy than we would like to
5 see for the magic bullet obviously. If we expanded
6 it to a patient population where there was no testing
7 done, there are potentially a lot of patients who you
8 would not expect to be able to respond to the
9 medication and, therefore, the actual efficacy out in
10 the general population would be even lower than what
11 we've seen.

12 Dr. Apter, you had a comment?

13 DR. APTER: I would just agree with Dr.
14 Schatz' definition. Skin testing is becoming more
15 and more standardized so I think it will be easy to
16 employ.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Are there specific
18 issues with skin testing in the elderly that we need
19 to look at additional tests in them? I'm asking this
20 naively. Dr. Apter.

21 DR. APTER: Again, I think there is very
22 little research on skin tests in the elderly. My

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 clinical experience is that many older individuals
2 have positive tests to mites but I can't get a
3 specific history of exposure to might-causing
4 symptoms. The whole issue of this drug in the
5 elderly becomes -- I think needs more study.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

7 DR. SCHATZ: A couple of issues. In one of
8 the studies I quoted there was a significant
9 pulmonary function difference in those who had the
10 positive cockroach in this case, antibody versus not.

11 It suggest that may it is significant, although I
12 don't disagree with you.

13 Relative to skin testing in the elderly
14 another issue is beta blockers. A lot of people are
15 uncomfortable skin testing patients on beta blockers.

16 That would be an additional -- I mean, this is a
17 group that needs to be studied but it would be a
18 reason why in vitro tests could be an alternative.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Are there additional
20 comments regarding question No. 3 in terms of what
21 appropriate allergy testing could be done to "define

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 allergic asthma and define the population?" It
2 appears in general the group does agree that testing
3 should be suggested, indicated prior to the
4 institution of this medication based on the current
5 data we have. Does that satisfy you?

6 That was an easier question than I thought
7 so we'll move on to question No. 4 which is:

8 4) Substantial fractions of patients
9 screened for these studies were ineligible for
10 enrollment due to a baseline IgE concentrations that
11 were outside the permitted limits (either too high or
12 too low) or the IgE/weight combination gave an
13 omalizumab dose greater than the maximum permitted of
14 750 mg q 4 weeks. This was especially true for the
15 two open label studies.

16 Patients excluded from the study due to
17 their IgE concentrations were not retested. However,
18 in clinical practice, any patient whose IgE
19 concentration does not fall within a permitted dosing
20 range could be retested until a serum IgE
21 concentration is in an acceptable dosing range.

22 a) Would this be appropriate? Please

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 address the stability or variability of IgE
2 concentrations over time for an individual patient.

3 b) Can the clinical study findings be
4 generalized to patients whose initial serum IgE
5 concentrations preclude use of omalizumab therapy but
6 where repetitive testing ultimately results in the
7 detection of an acceptable serum concentration?

8 I would probably add in a c) here just to
9 help which is:

10 c) Do we think that IgE concentrations
11 should be measured in patients? There has already
12 been some discussion about that because these
13 questions in part imply that.

14 I'll open that up. I do recall in terms of
15 question A that we did ask that question to Genentech
16 specifically if they had data regarding variability
17 of IgE levels over time in individual patients and
18 they indicated that in some of the study patients
19 they had done serial measurements of IgE levels and
20 those were stable is what I recall.

21 MR. MARKS: Dr. Parsons, my recollection is
22 that was over a two-week period approximately so

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 our question really may pertain to longer periods
2 between retesting as well.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Okay.

4 Dr. Atkinson.

5 DR. ATKINSON: Yeah. First, I don't know
6 about overall total IgE levels. It's well known, of
7 course that specific IgE levels, which a lot of the
8 discussion is arranged around, vary considerably
9 depending on the season of the year and particular
10 exacerbations.

11 The other issue is in childhood frequently
12 asthma presents an early childhood and they continue
13 on into adolescence or even longer and the natural
14 history of IgE production is that it's going to
15 increase over time. You may test a two-year-old who
16 might not qualify but at age 4 they might. To my
17 mind clearly the answer is yes and that they should
18 be. Serial testing is not something that should be a
19 problem.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We'll go to Dr. Schatz
21 and then Dr. Fink.

22 DR. SCHATZ: I recall hearing data that I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 thought was longer term presented that in adults
2 there was not much variability in serum IgE so the
3 concept, I think this question may not come up very
4 often in the sense that it doesn't change enough to
5 worry about.

6 I think we have to measure serum IgE not
7 because most of us do it clinically but obviously if
8 we're going to think about using it, we have to do
9 that for dosage so I think the only reason to measure
10 it is to make sure they fit within the dosing
11 criteria.

12 My understanding of what I heard in terms
13 of population data was that in adults, at least, and
14 in the age group, I think, at least most of the age
15 group that this is being recommended, it doesn't
16 change significantly. We wouldn't expect this to be
17 a significant issue.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Can we ask them for
19 specific clarification if the company does have
20 specific longer term data?

21 MR. MARKS: Yes, please do. Also I would
22 ask that you consider whether the population data is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 getting at the question. If there is substantial
2 variability the population may be stable but if there
3 is substantial individual variability, it means that
4 an individual might rise into or might fall into a
5 permitted dosing range but yet much of the time be
6 out of it and, therefore, that's part of our concern.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: And that's the data from
8 the Arizona group which the patient populations over
9 time is mean data is my understanding. My question
10 to the company which they said they had data for was
11 on individual patients what is the relative stability
12 over time.

13 DR. JOHNSON: I'm afraid that all of the
14 data that we have to show is actually plotted as
15 means for the population. We haven't examined the
16 individual variability over a period of time but we
17 did collect IgE values in the placebo groups over
18 that 52-week period. We can certainly go back and
19 revisit in terms of the individual patient
20 variability across that time.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think that would

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 potentially be helpful to answer the question because
2 the question is if you do a single test and it's
3 "negative," you need to do a repeat. The other
4 question that I would have in this regard goes back
5 to how long do you stay on this drug question which
6 is, indeed, if IgE levels are higher in children and
7 they decrease as adults, how do you decide that they
8 stay on for a long time. I realize we're supposed to
9 be answering questions but I'm asking that one.

10 Dr. Fink.

11 DR. FINK: I think it raises two questions
12 actually. One, and I didn't hear an exact answer to
13 this, although maybe a little indication, if you use
14 too much Xolair, does it increase risk of side
15 effects because there was some indication, at least,
16 in terms of anaphylaxis having higher levels of free
17 Xolair might increase risk of rash and maybe
18 anaphylaxis. Using too much drug may be a bad thing.

19 The other side of the coin is I'm not sure
20 if we're asking the right question. Should we be
21 asking the question of the stability of IgE levels

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 or with this drug should we be looking at the idea
2 that you should actually check IgE levels on therapy
3 and as long as you are achieving a level of 10 to 25
4 micrograms, you know you're in the right therapeutic
5 range. Looking at suppression of free IgE as your
6 therapeutic endpoint for titrating drug rather than
7 necessarily initial IgE level.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

9 DR. DORES: I actually have a question.
10 Can you be sure that symptoms correlate with IgE
11 levels? If the patient is feeling better on the
12 medication and the IgE level is unchanged, then what
13 do you do?

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I'm going to let Dr.
15 Schatz answer that question.

16 DR. SCHATZ: I'm going to ask a question
17 but I know reading in here there was a statement that
18 measuring IgE levels on a person who is on the Xolair
19 is problematic and maybe I could be reminded as to
20 why.

21 MR. MARKS: While they are on Xolair the
22 total IgE, most of which is bound to the product,

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 goes up because most of it is bound to omalizumab so
2 you can't adjust your dosing by that because the
3 initial dose determination is based on total IgE
4 which is all the free IgE. The free IgE while you
5 are on treatment becomes very much lower.

6 DR. SCHATZ: So I would extrapolate to that
7 that you can't really use then serum IgE to follow
8 the course of your patients in a patient who is on
9 the drug.

10 MR. MARKS: Yes, that is correct. You
11 can't use that.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

13 DR. FINK: Is that correct or is that
14 correct only right after dosing because the complex
15 antibody is very rapidly cleared from the kidneys so
16 if you check a free serum IgE level 72 hours, 96
17 hours after giving the drug, it should reflect
18 unbound drug.

19 MR. MARKS: No. Actually, the ability to
20 dose this only once every four weeks is due to the
21 long persistence of the omalizumab within the
22 patient.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. FINK: Right, but the data they
2 presented they showed trough data in the 25 nanogram
3 range.

4 MR. MARKS: That was the free IgE.

5 DR. FINK: Right. Wasn't that --

6 MR. MARKS: That was not the total IgE.

7 The total IgE is very much higher is composed of the
8 free IgE plus the IgE that is bound to the
9 omalizumab.

10 DR. FINK: What do you get with standard
11 laboratory measurements for your total?

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: My understanding, too,
13 is two specific assays. You have to specifically
14 measure and it's total that we get in the clinical
15 lab. We are all nodding yes.

16 MR. MARKS: And it's based upon that total
17 in the absence of omalizumab that the dosing
18 parameters were developed.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Morris had a
20 question or comment.

21 DR. MORRIS: It's more of a comment. The
22 way of thinking about the IgE levels of initially

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 using that as a screen to make sure we're in the
2 right patient population. But to bring up another
3 series of data or way of looking at the data, on page
4 122 of the agency's handout, Table 102 looked at
5 quartile responses or exacerbations based on quartile
6 IgE baseline.

7 It didn't seem like there was a credation
8 to the rate of exacerbation based on their baseline
9 IgE. But it does maybe help us get the right target
10 population initially to say we are in the ballpark
11 but monitor it later on. I'm not too sure based on
12 these data.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

14 DR. JOAD: This just looks like a simple
15 question that the company could answer for us with
16 very little investment of money in a study to just
17 answer it for the physicians who want to use it. You
18 know, how often should we retest if they don't
19 qualify. How stable is it. It strikes me as a very
20 easily ascertained data that the company could get.
21 If you are looking for a study, that's not much of a
22 study but it's important data.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Second part of the
2 question actually is: Can the clinical study
3 findings be generalized to patients whose initial
4 serum IgE concentrations precluded the use of Xolair
5 therapy but where repetitive testing ultimately
6 results in the detection of an acceptable serum
7 concentration since those patients with an initial
8 negative test would have been excluded from the
9 trial.

10 Do people have comments regarding that? If
11 somebody's IgE level now changes over time, are they
12 similar to the patients who are enrolled in the study
13 or do they potentially represent a different
14 population?

15 DR. JOAD: I can't imagine it really
16 matters. I would think if they qualify, they qualify
17 and we just follow it. I wouldn't try to figure that
18 out.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

20 DR. ATKINSON: I sort of field that if
21 someone's IgE actually was higher and they were in
22 the category that's too high, if they are strongly

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 atopic and they've got asthma, that they probably
2 would benefit from it, or they would stand a good
3 chance of benefitting from this therapy. Even if
4 they were higher than had been tested, I think given
5 the rational reason for the efficacy of the
6 medication they should benefit.

7 The other thing is that probably there is
8 no data but you would expect sort of a stepwise
9 reduction in that IgE over time as you are
10 administering the product. The half-lives of these
11 two immunoglobulins are very different in the serum
12 so you are producing a lot of IgE or the turnover
13 rate is a lot faster for IgE than the product. I
14 would expect that somebody whose IgE was higher than
15 the limits that were tested would still benefit but
16 would have to be tested.

17 MR. MARKS: Could you comment that if they
18 were excluded from the dosing table, the dosing
19 regime due to having too high an IgE and were
20 subsequently tested and were found to fit within the
21 known dosing parameters, would you be concerned that
22 their normal IgE level might -- normal indulgence

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 production might be actually at that higher level
2 such that with the dose of omalizumab that they
3 receive based upon that one time lower dose they
4 might, in fact, be under dosed as compared to their
5 usual circumstance.

6 DR. ATKINSON: I don't think you could
7 estimate what -- you could estimate what dose and
8 whatever rationale that company has been using for
9 estimating what doses would be necessary. I think
10 there is a concern about toxicity of going too high
11 on the medication but over time you should be able to
12 lower the IgE level. I don't know whether they have
13 any data on very high levels, whether that was ever
14 tested or not.

15 MR. MARKS: We don't have any extensive
16 data on that because that was to be excluded due to
17 the limitations on how much product can be
18 administered.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

20 DR. SCHATZ: Again, I think the data that
21 will be looked at has been presented as a population
22 but looked at as individuals will help us know what

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 proportion of patients really have such fluctuating
2 IgE.

3 I think the question of if they really were
4 a population, say two populations, one that was very
5 stable looking like the mean and another that bounced
6 up and down, one could wonder whether that bouncy IgE
7 population truly is similar to the current population
8 and, as I say, whether that population exist I think
9 could be looked at from these individual data.

10 In the meantime I really agree that if they
11 end up qualifying I wouldn't necessarily put anything
12 in here or believe that we shouldn't go ahead and
13 have that patient be treated as if they qualify the
14 first time.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: If there is no further
16 discussion, we'll move on to Question 5. Did you
17 have additional issues?

18 I think we have, in part, answered question
19 5. I'll read it so it's part of the record and for
20 additional discussion.

21 5) Fluctuation in IgE within a patient

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 over long periods of time may potentially impact
2 efficacy. Dosing is based upon weight and pre-
3 treatment IgE concentration. IgE levels cannot be
4 re-evaluated while receiving omalizumab, or for an
5 extended period after dosing is discontinued, because
6 the omalizumab alters the apparent serum IgE
7 concentration. In the clinical studies, the effect
8 of omalizumab on asthma exacerbations appeared to
9 persist through 1 year of dosing.

10 A patient whose intrinsic IgE levels rise
11 substantially during treatment will receive a dose
12 lower than recommended. Since IgE is not retested,
13 it will not be known if the dose requires adjustment.

14 Are IgE levels in individual allergic
15 asthma patients stable over long periods of time
16 (e.g., years)? Is it reasonable to base long-term
17 treatment and the expectation of sustained efficacy
18 on a one-time evaluation of IgE concentration?

19 I think we have addressed this question.
20 Are there additional discussion or points for this?
21 Additional comments? Did you want anything more

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 than that? Do you have additional questions
2 regarding this specific issue?

3 DR. WEISS: Maybe you can then reiterate if
4 -- this is a question Dr. Fink brought up in a
5 slightly different way about how long do you manage
6 somebody who is controlled in terms of when do you
7 stop medication. It is sort of a similar type of
8 issue which is how long do you know that you should
9 continue to treat people.

10 In this case you don't really have any
11 marker to also go by. Is this product is intended
12 for very, very long-term treatment, I think it will
13 be helpful to have some thoughts from the committee.

14 Maybe how best to evaluate that particular issue.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

16 DR. SCHATZ: Most guidelines talk about
17 always trying to get to a lowest effective dose so I
18 think the concept of building in some idea that at
19 some point one would say taper or try to discontinue
20 is certainly reasonable.

21 I don't think we have much information as
22 to how to give those guidelines. But since most of

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the data have gone up to a year, one could really
2 just not on the basis of data but almost sort of a
3 general practice sort of thing and the lowest
4 effective dose concept would be to consider a trial
5 discontinuation after a year.

6 There are lots of reasons to think that a
7 substantial proportion may reexacerbate but there may
8 certainly be a group who won't continue to need it.
9 I don't think we have data to answer that question
10 but I think the concept of trying to get to the
11 lowest effective dose is built into all of our
12 current guidelines and should be thought of in this
13 context as well.

14 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

15 DR. FINK: It's a sort of correlated
16 question which is if a patient on Xolair has an
17 exacerbation are they a good candidate to continue
18 the drug since we saw a fairly small proportion of
19 patients did have exacerbations, or does the presence
20 of continued exacerbations on Xolair say this is a
21 patient who is a nonresponder and shouldn't continue
22 the drug.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think those are
2 excellent questions. I mean, I think that based on
3 our current practice with other medications, many
4 patients would then be considered nonresponders and
5 an alternate therapy would be chosen such that those
6 who responded would be continued on.

7 DR. WEISS: Would that be a study design
8 that would be useful to take people who have
9 experience with exacerbations and randomize them to
10 staying on medication or coming off as sort of a
11 randomized withdrawal kind of design in a selected
12 population?

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

14 DR. SCHATZ: I think it would. One
15 difficulty, though, is you would have to
16 individualize, I think, to some extent the reason for
17 the exacerbations. We all have patients who are very
18 well controlled but they get the wrong virus or
19 whatever combination of events.

20 I think that is the difficulty. I
21 certainly agree overall nonresponders shouldn't
22 continue something but I think one would have to be

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 sure of the nonresponders and exacerbation that might
2 have happened with the best of anything.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

4 DR. APTER: Just randomization according to
5 criteria should distribute those patients equally.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

7 DR. DORES: I'm just looking at the other
8 side of the coin. What if you have a patient who
9 does respond and you try to taper off and you do
10 taper the drug off and then the patient has recurrent
11 symptoms but you recheck an IgE level and it's too
12 low to restart the drug. I just raise this as an
13 issue of having absolute limits for starting the drug
14 according to IgE level.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Part of that may be what
16 we consider a responder as clinicians. There are
17 people who "feel better" but if you actually do some
18 of the specific studies, more of the objective tests,
19 you often times don't see specific responses. That
20 has been an issue with inhaled steroids, oral
21 steroids, and others. This is a confounding issue

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 often for some of these medications.

2 DR. DORES: But my question is if the IgE
3 level was high enough the first time around to
4 receive the drug but the second time around it's not,
5 is it fair to put the same limits on the IgE level?

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I personally think since
7 we don't really know what happens to IgE levels in an
8 individual over time, it's hard to know. It's hard
9 to answer that question. Other people have thoughts?

10 DR. APTER: That's where the trial that you
11 suggested might help sort that out if people were
12 randomized to restarting versus not.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

14 DR. FINK: The discontinuation data on
15 Xolair does show that most patients within six to
16 eight weeks return to their baseline level so it
17 would really only be an issue if you had the patient
18 who was just borderline "qualified" and then had been
19 80 and fell to 65. Would you exclude them? I think
20 you leave that up to the decision of the clinician

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 and the patient. Maybe the insurance company.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

3 DR. SCHATZ: I think, and you can correct
4 me, a lot of the discontinuation data was still at
5 least than a year and another way to study the
6 discontinuation, which has been done with other
7 therapy, would be after a year to randomly
8 discontinue some and continue others. Keep track of
9 their characteristics and I think that might help
10 understand some issues.

11 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: In the essence of time,
12 I know there are a couple of committee members that
13 need to leave by 4:00 so if we can continue without a
14 break. Can I get a vote for that? We're not
15 supposed to be voting on anything else but if I could
16 just get thumbs up from the committee to continue
17 with the discussions. We seem to be doing okay. Is
18 that all right? We are going to continue on then to
19 make sure we have a quorum for the entire time.

20 We are going to move on to the next

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 question, No. 6.

2 6) Malignancies were an uncommon
3 occurrence during clinical trials. However, of all
4 malignancies observed, 20 occurred in approximately
5 3,000 patient-years with omalizumab, and 5 in
6 approximately 1,500 patient-years in control groups
7 (rates of 6.3/1000 patient-years compared to
8 3.3/1,000 patient-years).

9 There were a variety of cancer types in
10 both groups. Non-melanoma skin cancers occurred with
11 approximate equal frequency in both groups. The rate
12 increase in cancers associated with omalizumab was
13 approximately 3.7 per 1,000 patient-years for cancers
14 other than non-melanoma skin cancer.

15 a) Please discuss the degree to which
16 these data suggest that there is a risk of cancer
17 associated with omalizumab treatment. If approved,
18 what types of information or emphasis should be
19 included in product labeling about malignancy?

20 b) How should the evaluation of any
21 potential association with omalizumab and malignancy

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 be further evaluated?

2 I'll open it up. Dr. Dores.

3 DR. DORES: I would like to say that I
4 don't think there is sufficient information one way
5 or another to say that there is an increased risk or
6 there is not an increased risk of malignancy.

7 I think the fact that 60 percent of the
8 malignancies occurred within six months and 18 out of
9 20 within one year may sit highly unlikely that we
10 can implicate one medication because knowing what we
11 know about latency and cancer development, this is a
12 process that takes years. I think if it's even under
13 five years, it would be unusual but possible.

14 One caveat is could we potentially see different
15 risks for lymphoproliferative disorders since Ige
16 will be affecting the immune system. One thing that
17 I have to really struggle with is just that the
18 latency period is insufficient so people really need
19 to be followed who receive this medication.

20 The other thing is that the definition of
21 cancer, I think, including people who had recurrent

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 disease is confounding this. I think the data that
2 Dr. Tarone presented comparing to the SEER data where
3 he excluded recurrent disease and non-small cell skin
4 cancer is something that we can use fairly
5 comparably, although we know that all people in SEER
6 do not have asthma.

7 Anyway, the numbers -- so I think you have
8 to decide and to make the study cleaner that you are
9 going to exclude people with any malignancy. I would
10 favor excluding people with malignancy because it's
11 just going to be very difficult to study.

12 The other thing that was pointed out, and I
13 believe by Dr. Tarone as well, is that there is a
14 detection by bias. People in the control group or in
15 some studies seem less frequently than people who
16 received the study drug.

17 When we look at all of the analyses
18 compared to the control population there is no
19 significant increased risk but you have to understand
20 that you have small numbers. I would expect that you
21 wouldn't see any significant increase in cancer risk
22 because the numbers are just

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 too small. You don't have the power to detect that.

2 I think comparison with the SEER data in
3 the literature we were provided a breakdown of male
4 and female and there was an isolated significant
5 increased risk in males, I believe.

6 But, again, I think you can only fairly do
7 that comparison by excluding people who had recurrent
8 disease because you should be comparing the same way
9 that SEER reports data and that is only with the
10 first cancer.

11 I think I'm done unless you have other
12 specific questions.

13 DR. SCHATZ: I have a question for you
14 actually. Would you make a prior history of cancer a
15 contraindication to use of this medicine?

16 DR. DORES: Well, I think I would favor --
17 not knowing, and I guess that's where I feel most
18 insecure is that we don't have data one way or
19 another. Probably the group that I would allow in
20 are non-small cell skin cancers.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Does anybody on the
22 committee know if there are in any of the large

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 asthma databases or in the large cancer databases
2 enough information regarding the patient's malignancy
3 status in the asthma databases and atopic status in
4 the cancer databases that we could sort of -- one of
5 the questions that worries me is is IgE protective
6 against cancer in a very gross manner.

7 That is coming from more of a critical care
8 sepsis experience where there we were pretty
9 convinced that tumor necrosis factor was not a good
10 thing and using anti-TNF antibodies and some of those
11 patients turned out not to always do well.

12 Things that look harmful often times have
13 some potential benefits that we only discover later
14 after we've determined that we thought they were all
15 bad. Like everything in life, probably nothing
16 really is truly all bad or all good.

17 Is there any way to get at the information
18 of are people who are atopic somehow protected in
19 some sense from malignancies? It sounds like the
20 animal studies are going to be difficult. Are there
21 data? Is the FDA interested in see that data?

22 DR. WEISS: We're always interested in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 seeing data. It's just that we obviously haven't had
2 a chance to evaluate it. I think this is new
3 information that you -- no? Not new information.
4 I think if time permits. I mean, if it's a quick
5 summary we probably wouldn't mind seeing it.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We'll do a three-minute
7 limit. How's that?

8 Dr. Dores.

9 DR. DORES: Just one quick thing while they
10 are setting up. I think I said the wrong thing. The
11 people that I would allow in the study are non-
12 melanoma skin cancers. I'm sorry. I think I said
13 non-small cell.

14 DR. WEISS: We knew what you meant.

15 DR. TARONE: Actually, the story with
16 allergy, asthma, and the common story in
17 epidemiology, there are some initial case control
18 studies that show something very interesting. But
19 then subsequent study in cohort studies and more
20 recent studies tend not to support that.

21 This is the result of a medanalysis that
22 was done by Dr. Patricia Tennis. This summarizes

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 cohort studies so these are where you identify asthma
2 cohorts and then follow them through time and compare
3 their cancer rates to either a control population or
4 to some general population rates.

5 These studies, there's one study that sort
6 of looks like an outlier. This is a Swedish study
7 that showed a protective effect. Overall the studies
8 were right around the relative risk of one. This was
9 the only incidence.

10 There have also been two large cohort
11 studies of mortality. Robinet and Fraumeni studied
12 9,000 military personnel with asthma. They reported
13 a 30 percent increase in cancer mortality. Alderson
14 studied 2,000 men and women with asthma and reported
15 a 30 percent decrease in cancer mortality.

16 Actually there have been two studies
17 published, cohort follow-up studies this year, 2003,
18 one in the American Journal of Epidemiology based on
19 an Australian cohort of 3,000 asthmatics. They
20 reported cancer rates for the most common types of
21 cancer.

22 This is complicated so because of the time

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 let's just look at it. You can see where there was
2 one instance where they saw a protective effect in
3 the asthma patients but in every other case, the risk
4 was elevated significantly so for prostate cancer.

5 They also looked separately at patients
6 with a positive skin test to different allergens. In
7 fact, the risk tended to be a little more elevated.
8 There was no evidence of a protective effect. Then a
9 subsequent study -- yes, this is it. This is a
10 French cohort study that was published in the
11 European Respiratory Journal in 2003.

12 Again, they found a relative risk of death.
13 This is death. The Australian study was incidence.
14 They found a relative risk of 1.1. The studies
15 overall show no protective effect of asthma or
16 allergy for cancer risk.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I guess my comment at
18 this point would be I would agree with the
19 recommendation that anybody that has a known
20 malignancy sort of a non-melanoma skin cancer
21 probably shouldn't be included.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I would also be concerned because of the
2 potential longevity or duration that some of these
3 patients will be on this medication. If a child is
4 started on it, they can be on it for years as can be
5 adults.

6 My concern would be if there is any
7 potential for increased cancer risk that monitoring
8 is going to be critical. I would err on the side of
9 excluding patients from getting the drug based on
10 that risk if there was any potential increase in the
11 population. cigarette smokers, I think, need to be
12 looked at more carefully.

13 I think anybody with a known malignancy
14 needs to come out. I think the other thing that
15 maybe should be considered is a strong family history
16 of a malignancy potentially should be considered as
17 well. Do other committee members have comments?

18 Dr. Ohye. Mr. Ohye.

19 MR. OHYE: It's Mister. I'm just a, "Yeah,
20 you" representing the dark side.

21 With reference to labeling I think you

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 have to consider whether if you're talking about an
2 absolute contraindication or warning or precaution.
3 I would suggest that you are operating in the area of
4 warning or a precaution and not an absolute
5 contraindication.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS:

7 MR. MARKS: I think we are very interested
8 in hearing your level of concern but we are not
9 actually asking the committee to determine exact
10 phrasing of the labeling or exact positioning in the
11 labeling.

12 While I do want to hear the other comments
13 of people, one thing that I would ask for comments on
14 is Dr. Dores and others have suggested that this
15 warrants long-term follow-up information.

16 A question that I have in helping us to
17 understand how to structure that is while we can
18 certainly follow long-term patients on omalizumab,
19 how are we going to form a conclusion from that
20 information?

21 The SEER data is certainly available.
22 We've seen in the data that we have in hand so far

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 that the concern about malignancies arises more from
2 the comparison to the controlled group in the studies
3 than from the comparison to the SEER data. So
4 advice you can give us on how we should structure the
5 longer term studies in order to help us in forming a
6 valid conclusion. After all, the cohort studies
7 suggest that HOV may not be protective. Nonetheless,
8 we have the limited amount of data from one year here
9 that suggest that there is a difference.

10 DR. SCHATZ: While controlled data, I'm
11 sure, would be in some ways the best numbers that are
12 going to be very important and I would wonder whether
13 one should try to create a registry where at least
14 voluntarily as many patients as possible who are
15 treated with this post-marketing are actually
16 registered and some attempt to follow.

17 The larger those numbers, the more than a
18 comparison to the normative United States data I
19 think would be useful. I'm not saying that would be
20 the exclusive way to do it but I think it would
21 provide additional help with the signal.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think, though, that
2 doesn't get at the issue of the control population
3 potentially having a lower risk. That's a more
4 complex question to get at. I guess the question is
5 if there clearly have been the placebo group to date
6 in trials, is it possible to follow them out or
7 patients that are excluded from the drug or patients
8 who choose not to take the drug.

9 I mean, is there a way to capture that
10 patient population. It's a bigger question than just
11 related to this drug. The big question is is there
12 any protective effective IgE specifically in cancer.

13 DR. JOAD: I'm not an epidemiologist but I
14 thought that's what case control studies did. You
15 took a case and then you took two people who were
16 similar to the case but didn't get the drug.

17 Somebody who is an epidemiologist tell me. I
18 thought that's how you figure out whether something -
19 - I can't imagine you can do it with a controlled
20 trial. It's just too infrequent an event. You know
21 that.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. DORES: Part of the problem is that
2 people have not taken this medication for long
3 enough. A case control study is not going to be
4 meaningful without sufficient latency so at this
5 point really you have to look forward.

6 DR. JOAD: That's what I meant. I mean,
7 once it's released, can't there be the registry that
8 Dr. Schatz wants and then they do case control study
9 with all the cases. At some point along the way you
10 will be able to figure out if there is an increased
11 risk or not.

12 DR. DORES: Either way, I mean, it's going
13 to take follow-up. I mean, it's going to take large
14 numbers so case control may eventually be appropriate
15 but still you are going to need to collect large
16 numbers of patients simply because cancer is an
17 infrequent endpoint.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

19 DR. FINK: I think it's horribly complex
20 because the fact that we are looking more likely for
21 loss of a protective effect rather than a harmful
22 effect means that your case control study to be

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 valid the case controls would have to have allergic
2 asthma never exposed to the drug. That would be
3 tremendously difficult to do as a case controlled
4 study. Not impossible but tremendously difficult.

5 DR. JOAD: You must think everybody is
6 going to get this drug once it's released.

7 DR. FINK: No. I am concerned -- I think
8 my concern is this data is worrisome and it may
9 depend on the population that gets the drug. If you
10 are talking about patients with severe debilitating
11 or life-threatening asthma, I think it would be
12 pretty safe to say the risk benefit ratio is in their
13 favor for receiving this drug if they are a good
14 responder.

15 The more this drug potentially gets used in
16 the market place as a replacement. As we heard some
17 people say, it might be easier to take a shot once a
18 month than to take an inhaled drug plus an oral drug,
19 something like that. The more this drug gets widely
20 used, the greater the danger that the risk benefit
21 ratio may shift to an undesirable number becomes if
22 there is an increased cancer risk

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 or loss of protection.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

3 DR. SCHATZ: I think the point you make
4 about the loss of a protective effect being harder to
5 identify is important. But I think the data we've
6 just seen is reassuring in the sense that maybe there
7 isn't as much of a protective effect as one might
8 have thought from earlier studies.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

10 DR. DORES: I have a question for the FDA,
11 though. You must run across this issue with several
12 drugs as far as potential to cause cancer. When
13 there is just not enough experience, how much
14 evidence do you need? I mean, how do you evaluate
15 that because I think all we can tell you is there is
16 no data to say this causes or does not cause
17 malignancy.

18 MR. MARKS: I think that, yes, this is a
19 question that comes up at various stages in a drug's
20 life. Some at this stage and some at later stages.
21 At this stage, of course, the question is going to be
22 how large a concern does one have and how

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 important is that concern. In this case we are
2 talking about cancer.

3 The question will be how concerned is the
4 committee that that is a real finding and then
5 balancing that, of course, against the efficacy that
6 was seen in determining whether or not one can
7 recommend that there is a favorable or unfavorable
8 risk benefit.

9 The other question is of the longer-term
10 follow-up question. That particularly comes up in
11 products where we develop a concern with cancer after
12 it is marketed and it is often very hard to answer
13 that question. That really was the heart of my
14 question to you, what can you recommend to us in
15 going about studying that?

16 What techniques or study methods do you
17 think might be particularly useful that we can try to
18 employ. You are shaking your head. I can see it's
19 not an easy question and that is particularly why we
20 are asking for advice.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

22 DR. DORES: I'm not sure I can give that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 advice and having some experience in second cancers
2 and treatment related effects is something that takes
3 time. I'm not sure there is any easy way unless you
4 start to see adverse effects early on.

5 DR. WEISS: One of the reasons this has
6 come up now, of course, is that we do see this slight
7 difference in control trials. You also have the
8 comparisons, as we have discussed, with the SEER
9 database and the limitations. With that advantages
10 that would be helpful which apparently is not really
11 available as well as we would like would be the
12 history of databases in the particular population.

13 We have dealt with this to some extent in
14 the rheumatology population with the advent of TNF-
15 blocking therapies and concerns about a specific type
16 of malignancy there, lymphoma, biological
17 plausibility, and a number of products within the
18 same class where you see some consistent imbalance.

19 We don't have a lot of products for the
20 same class. This is the first one. It has raised an
21 issue because there is this somewhat imbalance. As
22 Dr. Walton said, trying to put this in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 perspective is at this stage we realize is an
2 extremely difficult question that we have wrestled
3 with.

4 I guess it is somewhat gratifying that you
5 all are wrestling with it as well. There are two
6 very short questions. I know time is limited. One
7 is you all talked some about whether to suggest
8 contraindicating or warning or whatever people at
9 risk. We would agree that something that is a
10 contraindication would be potentially a problem.

11 One, because it would make it very
12 difficult to study certain populations. Would it be
13 feasible to try to enrich a population? For
14 instance, we don't have much data on smokers.

15 If that is a population where there is --
16 maybe the rate of cancers would be expected to be
17 higher anyway and to do a trial in a particular
18 population that is sort of enriched for having -- you
19 know, if we knew there was harm we wouldn't want that
20 population studied but we don't have any information.

21 Would that be a way to try to get an answer about
22 any kind of loss of protective effect

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 in a reasonable time frame?

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

3 DR. DORES: I guess one main concern is
4 that I am not sure you could extrapolate and say that
5 smokers are going to reflect the rest of the
6 population. It may be a finding for smoking and lung
7 cancer but if there is some interaction with the
8 drug, it doesn't mean that you're not -- that you
9 will or will not see it in nonsmokers. I just don't
10 think you can generalize. I also would have a
11 concern about lymphoproliferative disorders.

12 DR. WEISS: Except that we didn't see a
13 preponderance. I mean, if we saw a preponderance of
14 lymphoproliferative disorders and lymphomas. We
15 didn't see a preponderance of any one. We certainly
16 didn't see a preponderance of lymphomas in the
17 dataset that we have. Obviously it is something we
18 would want to look at over time.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

20 DR. DORES: I just really caution about
21 just thinking about the latency, that there just
22 isn't enough time. I mean, potentially. I mean, a

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 lymphoma or other cancer could have developed within
2 three months and, yes, we would be sitting here and
3 things would be easy. We might not be sitting here.

4 But it's just you have to be very careful that we
5 just probably don't have enough time.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

7 DR. FINK: The concern, although it didn't
8 show up yet, of lymphoproliferative disorder raises a
9 question in my mind as a pediatrician if you extend
10 trials of this drug, particularly into the early
11 adolescent age group and the younger child, the child
12 between six and 12 where lymphoproliferative
13 disorders are much more common than in adulthood,
14 will we be exposing that population to undue risk.
15 Now, it might unmask a signal but is that a wise
16 thing to do?

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Are there further
18 comments regarding the level of concern of
19 malignancy?

20 DR. WEISS: It was raised by some people in
21 some side discussions about some imbalances with
22 respect to the breast cancer numbers that saw. I

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 was just wondering if, especially Dr. Dores, you've
2 had any comment on that or is does that raise
3 anything in particular?

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

5 DR. DORES: Again, I think you have to be
6 very careful of some of the cases the patients had
7 presented before entering the study. Again, the
8 latency associated with breast cancer is years. It
9 would be very, very unlikely that you would have
10 malignant process in the breast develop over this
11 short time frame.

12 I mean, I did go through each case and I'm
13 not sure that I would -- in particular the lymphoma
14 was a little concerning and extra data was presented
15 today but, you know, I'm not sure that you can say
16 anything about these cases simply because of the
17 short time frame.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

19 DR. ATKINSON: I would like to just make
20 one more comment that had to do with the discussion
21 about the animal model earlier. There was one paper
22 that was presented by the agency on a family that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 was supposed to be IgE deficient but there hasn't
2 been a single individual identified as far as I am
3 aware whose got a genetic deficiency of IgE that
4 could be maybe comparable to the effects of this
5 medication.

6 But there are individuals with primary
7 immunodeficiencies who are born without any ability
8 to make IgE. The one that we encounter the most
9 often is X-linked A gamma globulin anemia. Those
10 patients may have a very slight increase in their
11 rate of observed malignancies but it is even
12 questionable.

13 Certainly during the many patients that
14 we've followed over the last 10 or 20 years that I'm
15 familiar with it at UAB, I don't recall ever seeing
16 one in that patient category. It seems the simple
17 absence of IgE does seem by itself to be a big risk
18 factor. I'll let somebody who knows something.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

20 DR. DORES: I guess I would just say that
21 we need to see the numbers for that. We would need
22 to see the risk and the confidence intervals. Then

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I would be swayed by that.

2 I guess one other thing that you might
3 think about, or rethink, is just whether there is any
4 potential for animal model, simply because this is
5 such a long-term follow-up process for a human being
6 that if there is anyway that you could have a mouse
7 model, for example, that's prone to a specific cancer
8 or lymphoproliferative disorder and see what happens
9 when they are administered the drug and see what
10 happens in an animal model that in any way might be
11 helpful.

12 Although I realize there are limitations,
13 but I'm just suggesting that it be revisited as a
14 possibility.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Any additional comments?

16 We'll move on to question No. 7.

17 7) In clinical trials, 3 anaphylaxis
18 events occurred among omalizumab treated patients
19 within 2 hours of treatment without obvious other
20 triggers, compared with 1 anaphylaxis event without
21 known trigger in the control patients. Other,
22 lesser, allergic reactions were also observed in

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 omalizumab treated patients.

2 Please discuss the strength of the
3 association between omalizumab and anaphylaxis, and
4 the degree of concern regarding allergic reactions in
5 this patient population. Do these findings
6 necessitate any specific precautions for use of
7 omalizumab?

8 I'll open it up to the committee.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

10 DR. JOAD: I guess one of the things that I
11 wondered about was it was a late onset like they
12 mentioned, 90 minutes to two hours. Does that mean -
13 - I don't think it precludes the use of Xolair but
14 does that mean they should go get their injections in
15 the doctor's office and stay for two hours? To me it
16 does say that.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I had a question.
18 Because of the two that did occur at 90 minutes, is
19 there something in the vehicle that is being used
20 that is potentially allergic causing anaphylaxis in
21 this patient population. Is there a vehicle issue
22 because it was a relatively small number.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

2 DR. FINK: Weren't both of the patients
3 where that occurred early on IV exposure rather than
4 subcutaneous?

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I thought one was subcu
6 and one was IV.

7 DR. FINK: One and one.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: One and one.

9 DR. FINK: Oh, boy.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

11 DR. SCHATZ: I'm not sure. I'm not sure
12 what to say about the waiting period but I think it
13 would be hard to mandate that long a waiting period
14 even though there is a concern about that. I think
15 clearly the one think that should, and it probably
16 would anyway, but in the insert say this has to be
17 given in facilities and with personnel available to
18 treat a systemic allergic reaction. That would be
19 one answer to the question.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

21 DR. ATKINSON: If I recall correctly, one
22 or both of those patients had had systemic reactions

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 before and had anaphylaxis before. Is that correct?

2 I mean, that could be added as an additional caution
3 to the practitioner that if the patient had had
4 documented anaphylaxis previously or systemic
5 reactions to immunotherapy they might be at increased
6 risk. I believe I recall that one or more of those
7 patients had had systemic anaphylaxis in previous
8 examples.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

10 DR. FINK: I guess I'm not real concerned
11 about the anaphylaxis issue in that if you can
12 extrapolate data from other human monoclonals that
13 have been in clinical use, occurrence of
14 anaphylactoid reactions has been extraordinarily
15 rare.

16 I don't think there is any reason that
17 having the binding site directly mediated against IgE
18 should necessarily alter that. There is part of me
19 that says anaphylaxis shouldn't really be brought up
20 as a major issue in the labeling if we can trust data
21 from other human monoclonals.

22 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Does.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. DORES: I guess I just have one
2 question. Maybe because in oncology we use different
3 monoclonals, but are they usually administered with a
4 steroid or other agent that might decrease allergy
5 whereas this one is not?

6 MR. MARKS: Certain other products are
7 administered with pretreatment. As you note, this
8 one is not.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I guess I share some of
10 Dr. Joad's concerns in that although the rate of
11 anaphylaxis was low, it was higher than in controls
12 and if this actually -- how many millions of people
13 are out there with asthma so even a low incidence of
14 a potential adverse event actually can impact a large
15 number of people.

16 I wonder if it's not worth at least going
17 forward to monitor closely, consider close
18 observation after they have been given the drug so
19 they get more information on a larger patient
20 population as the drug goes forward to see what the
21 actual incidence is because it does appear to be
22 higher than in controls.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Dr. Fink.

2 DR. FINK: Do you observe that with first
3 dose or subsequent doses? I mean, it is a
4 significant burden on caregivers if you say every
5 dose has to be observed for 30, 60, 90 minutes based
6 on probably in excess of one case.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

8 DR. APTER: I have a little trouble with
9 the mechanism for anaphylaxis. If you are mopping up
10 all the IgE, the IgE won't help mast cells
11 degranulate. Of course, in chemotherapy there are
12 other mechanisms that cause anaphylactic-like
13 reactions. I'm not sure but I think these patients
14 should be observed. I don't want to keep them for an
15 hour and a half.

16 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Dores.

17 DR. DORES: I guess my point was more of a
18 question because I've only given monoclonal
19 antibodies with pretreatment but that is a different
20 monoclonal antibody. The question was if the
21 monoclonal antibodies you were referring to were
22 often administered with antihistamines or steroids.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 The other point is that some of these patients that
2 will be receiving this drug will already be on
3 systemic steroids.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

5 DR. FINK: It's not exactly for the
6 indication this drug is filing for but this drug may
7 get used off label. I think there is a greater risk
8 of anaphylactoid reactions occurring with
9 administration of this product in patients who think
10 once they have their first dose they can expose
11 themselves to something they are either highly
12 allergic to or anaphylactoid to.

13 And it is clear from other data that you
14 have to wait at least six to eight weeks for the
15 already mast cell-bound IgE to dissipate before
16 exposure is safe.

17 I think somehow that needs to go into the
18 product labeling that the first dose of drug doesn't
19 get you protection from your anaphylactoid reactions
20 that may already be preexistence. I think
21 statistically we are far more likely to see
22 anaphylaxis in that setting.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 MR. MARKS: I don't think we have any data
2 that this product can protect you from anaphylactic
3 reactions to any other triggers.

4 DR. FINK: There is data with a similar
5 product, at least in peanut anaphylaxis.

6 MR. MARKS: Yes, that is a different
7 product.

8 DR. FINK: Right. I said it was different.

9 MR. MARKS: I think it's important for
10 everyone to understand that those data are with
11 regards to a different product and we really can't
12 extrapolate between the two.

13 DR. FINK: Although I think it is
14 clinically moderately likely there will be physicians
15 in the practicing community when this product reaches
16 the market who will have read some of the other data
17 and may use this off-label for peanut anaphylaxis.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: But again, to reiterate,
19 for this product there has been no data presented
20 today regarding that.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. FINK: Real world.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I think we can move on
3 to question No. 8 unless there are further comments
4 or discussion.

5 8) A few published reports suggest IgE
6 may have a role in mucosal immune function. Altered
7 mucosal immunity may lead to adverse events.
8 Although no excess in respiratory system adverse
9 events was observed, there was an overall increase in
10 digestive system adverse events in omalizumab treated
11 patients compared to control patients.

12 These encompassed a variety of specific types of
13 events. The rate of appendicitis was slightly higher
14 in the omalizumab group. Also observed was a small
15 increase in the rate of female genitourinary adverse
16 events, without any specific type of adverse event of
17 increased frequency.

18 Please discuss the importance of these
19 events within the overall safety profile of this
20 product.

21 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Apter.

22 DR. APTER: These events mostly came from

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the uncontrolled trials. Did they not?

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Can the agency answer
3 that question?

4 DR. RIEVES: No, these are from the all-
5 controlled studies. This includes the open-label
6 studies.

7 DR. APTER: It includes the open-labeled.
8 Right. So I think we need blinded studies or just
9 observation in the future when people know what study
10 assignment they have, what drug they're getting and
11 they no it's active drug.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

13 DR. JOAD: I was very unimpressed by this
14 group of concerns personally. You know, you would
15 want follow-up once it's released and certainly it
16 could turn out to be something but I was not
17 impressed by any of this group of concerns.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Other committee members?
19 Dr. Fink.

20 DR. FINK: I think this is a fascinating
21 question for some basic science researchers but I
22 really don't see where it has anything to do with

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 approval of the current product. It raises an
2 interesting question does IgE have an immune function
3 that we have not previously attributed to it. I
4 really think that is a basic science question that
5 doesn't really particularly bear on approval of the
6 product.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Other committee members?

8 Just before we leave this specific topic,
9 one of the other questions that came up earlier in
10 the IgE realm and sort of what does it do was the
11 question about parasitic infections which there is
12 now a study going on in Brazil. Are there any other
13 considerations of patients who we would consider in
14 our practice that maybe going places, doing things
15 that could expose them to something that would be an
16 issue?

17 I can't think of any. I'm just throwing
18 this out to complete this one area. What about
19 patients with known mucosal abnormalities in terms of
20 any issues there. I think that is a great unknown.
21 I'm just asking. Dr. Fink.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. FINK: I mean, you could hypothesize
2 that you would be a bit concerned about IgA deficient
3 patients which are fairly common occurring in about
4 one in 1,000 or one in 1,200 who often do have
5 elevated levels of IgE but I have no idea what the
6 problem is. They also have an increased incidence of
7 asthma. If you are IgA deficient and your IgE is
8 elevated, you are more likely to wheeze for some
9 reason.

10 Whether that puts your mucosal surfaces at
11 any increased risk, I'm not sure. We do see in those
12 instances that it is clear in those children, otitis
13 media, sinusitis early in life, at least, are
14 markedly increased in incidence, although in
15 adulthood most people who are IgE deficient don't
16 know it.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Additional comments?
18 Dr. Dores.

19 DR. DORES: I would just point out that
20 patients with IgA deficiency also have increased risk
21 of transfusion reactions. Just keep that in mind.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Were there other
2 specific questions related to any of the specific
3 adverse event issues that the agency had?

4 MR. MARKS: No. I think that you have
5 covered many of our questions already. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Ready to go on to
7 question No. 9.

8 9) Certain aspects of the submitted
9 safety database may place limitations on the
10 interpretation of the results. For example,
11 comprehensive data are limited to one year of
12 omalizumab exposure. Additionally, the database
13 contains only approximately 150 geriatric subjects
14 treated with omalizumab.

15 a) Please discuss the importance of these
16 limitations, and whether safety concerns with regard
17 to these aspects specifically warrant obtaining
18 additional data. If so, please identify which
19 specific areas require more information.

20 b) Please discuss if these or other
21 limitations or findings may necessitate the
22 submission of additional data from the applicant

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 prior to being able to form a risk-benefit
2 assessment.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

4 DR. JOAD: I've said this before. I think
5 for the group over 65 that the efficacy data was
6 poor. In this case I thought the general concerns of
7 whole body side effects were higher. They are at
8 bigger risk for cancer. I just think that group
9 needs to be specifically studied in a real double-
10 blind placebo controlled study like was done before
11 that group was allowed to get this drug or biologic.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

13 DR. FINK: I would echo those remarks and
14 say maybe they should also be -- that should also
15 include individuals between 12 and 16 years of age
16 where there is similarly a lack of data in terms of
17 safety or efficacy.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Ms. Schell.

19 MS. SCHELL: I have a question on what
20 percentage of asthmatics are over 65? Is there any
21 information on that?

22 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. SCHATZ: The data that I've seen
2 suggest that it's just as common actually in adults
3 over age 65 as in other adults which is in the 8
4 percent or so prevalence range.

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Additional concerns
6 regarding different groups? The two groups that have
7 been mentioned are the geriatric, over age 65
8 population, and the age 12 through 17. There were
9 concerns earlier, if I recall, about age 5 through
10 12. Is that correct?

11 DR. APTER: And minorities. We had
12 discussed this before.

13 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: That was my next
14 question. That was the other area that we had
15 addressed previously. Were there specific study
16 design questions that the agency had regarding these
17 groups?

18 DR. WEISS: I just wanted to ask this group
19 a question and I would start with the 5 to 12 year-
20 old group. You know, the company is not asking for
21 its use to be extended down to the pediatric. They
22 are asking down through adolescence but not to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the pediatric age group.

2 What generally happens is people are
3 probably very familiar in terms of when studies are
4 done in a disease that is common in adults but also
5 seen in children, often times there are no studies
6 done ad products just tend to get used a lot in
7 pediatric populations and over time the physicians
8 just develop experience with this.

9 This is a little different in the sense
10 that we actually do have a trial in the younger
11 children, trial 010. It did show some similar
12 results.

13 I don't want to speak for the company but,
14 you know, a lot of unknowns with the new therapeutic
15 and things that were even raised around the table
16 here, potential for long-term use and what impact it
17 might have on development of malignancies over time,
18 lymphoproliferative disorders, etc.

19 For many products if you're talking about
20 long-term use in a very young population for a non-
21 life threatening or immediately life-threatening
22 disease, often times there is the thought that

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 prudence is better and to wait and get more adult
2 safety data in particular before use in children.

3 I was just wondering from the committee
4 often times we provide in the label what data we
5 have. We can also sometimes in the label under
6 pediatric use section describe particular concerns,
7 precautions, anxieties. For instance, you know,
8 concerns about malignancies, etc.

9 Does the committee have any advice? Levels
10 often times say either safety and efficacy have not
11 been studied in children, which would not be true in
12 this case. We could say safety and efficacy have not
13 been established which might be more the case.

14 Those tend to get ignored if people want to
15 use products in different age populations.

16 Physicians, of course, are free to use any product as
17 they see fit in the practice of medicine. I'm just
18 wondering if there is specific advice we could
19 provide to physicians, particularly ones who have a
20 pediatric asthma population.

21 We heard it's hopefully being evaluated

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 further but if this product is approved, and we'll
2 get to your recommendations in a minute in question
3 10, whether or not there is specific advice you can
4 give us on what to say on a label with respect to
5 younger children, the 5 to 12, and then again the 12
6 through 17 years of age in terms of what's known,
7 what's not known, what are the concerns. Sorry for
8 the long question.

9 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

10 DR. ATKINSON: I would like to say that I
11 don't have anymore concern in the younger patient age
12 range than I do about the older age ranges. I think
13 it is likely to be because allergic asthma is so
14 prevalent in that age range I think it's likely to
15 have at least equal efficacy. I don't think you have
16 to worry too much with a product that is going to be
17 this expensive about too much off-label use in
18 younger age groups.

19 I may be wrong but I think if they are not
20 able to obtain help from insurance companies and so
21 forth it's not likely that children are going to -- a
22 lot of children are going to get treated with this

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 unless it's approved. I may be mistaken. I'll see
2 what other people think.

3 DR. WEISS: I want to clarify that
4 oftentimes when we write an indication statement
5 sometimes we say it's indicated for adults with or
6 adolescents or adults with.

7 Sometimes we say it's indicated for
8 patients with this disease and then we describe
9 elsewhere in the label what's known or not known
10 about the different subgroups of the population.
11 There's different ways that one can try to help
12 provide guidance in terms of who products should be
13 indicated for.

14 Some of that bears upon, I think, what
15 people think in terms of who best should -- if this
16 is recommended for approval who best would benefit
17 and where it should perhaps be used until further
18 data are available.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

20 DR. SCHATZ: Again, I think there is a
21 consensus that we probably wouldn't want it used in
22 patients over age 65 until more data is available.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 On the other hand, we would like more data available
2 for minorities but I don't think we would want to say
3 don't use it until then. At least, I haven't heard
4 that.

5 I just want to revisit one other issue, the
6 issue of the efficacy in the adolescents 12 to 18.
7 The only definite -- the things that I can find
8 easily are table 85 and 86. In table 85 the
9 exacerbation rate in the drug were 10 percent versus
10 24 percent in placebo. Although the rate difference
11 cross zero, that seems to be respectable.

12 That is in the stable steroid phase and it
13 was a significant change similar to other ones in the
14 steroid reduction phase. I wonder what other
15 information is available to give the impression,
16 which I must say I didn't have, that it was really
17 substantially less effective based on the data in 12
18 to 18 year olds.

19 MR. MARKS: I don't believe we really do
20 have any data that there is a differential and
21 efficacy. Certainly I don't believe we presented
22 anything that was trying to suggest that.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. APTER: I made a comment earlier but I
2 just meant numbers. There were small numbers, not
3 efficacy differences.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Yes, the numbers have
5 been brought up a couple times, relatively small
6 trial.

7 DR. WEISS: To some extent sometimes you do
8 have smaller numbers obviously in certain subgroups
9 but one just generalizes down from the overall
10 population or the larger population of 18 through
11 adults down. It's a question of are there higher
12 numbers in the adolescent population that you feel
13 you would prefer to see before suggesting that this
14 might be used in that population.

15 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Fink.

16 DR. FINK: I think a commitment to at least
17 a early Phase IV safety study in children five to 16
18 is important. We really need to know are there any
19 difference signals there. It needs to be a
20 controlled trial before too many patients are exposed
21 because it is definitely going to get used in that
22 age group in patients with allergic asthma

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 whether it's labeled or not.

2 I think the sooner that data becomes
3 available -- again, we're getting into the classical
4 pediatric conundrum of a drug that appears effective
5 and then starts getting used in kids without good
6 safety data.

7 On the benefit side, this is a drug that
8 theoretically I would think if you followed adult
9 dosing guidelines they would not be any different in
10 pediatric patients. I don't think IgE levels or body
11 weight are inherently different in kids.

12 Immunoglobulin half-lives are clearly not different
13 in children above age five. At least dosing may not
14 be as big an issue but safety clearly should be
15 studied.

16 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: What about dosing in
17 terms of -- I mean, kids change weight even more
18 quickly than some adults do and changes in IgE levels
19 as they age. How does that -- do you have any
20 suggestions on how that might work?

21 DR. FINK: Weight is pretty easy. I mean,
22 as a pediatrician I'm used to adjusting dosages by

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 weight all the time and whether you use five-pound
2 increments or 10-pound increments or dosage
3 increments in terms of the capsule size. It's not
4 particularly burdensome.

5 The IgE level is much more difficult
6 because I don't know how you assess it without
7 stopping the drug.

8 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Are there any additional
9 comments or questions overall before we get to
10 question No. 10? Do any members of the committee
11 have additional questions for anybody? Additional
12 areas of discussion that have not come up or that
13 have not been clarified? This is a remarkable placid
14 group right now. That's good.

15 MR. MARKS: I think you have very
16 adequately discussed the questions we've put before
17 you.

18 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: We've been asked then to
19 take a specific vote on question No. 10 which is:

20 10) Do these data indicate a favorable
21 risk benefit comparison for omalizumab?

22 All the voting members will be asked to

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 vote on this. I think the question is in a way two-
2 fold. One is, is there a favorable risk benefit
3 comparison in your opinion. The other is for whom or
4 what patient population. I think we should clarify.

5
6 We will go around the table and each person
7 will give their opinion. Number one, if they could
8 say do they think there is a favorable risk benefit
9 and, number two, can they clarify which patient
10 population they are talking about. We'll take it
11 that way.

12 I'm going to start at this end with Dr.
13 Morris who has been in the committee before.

14 DR. MORRIS: Yes, I would say there is
15 evidence today presented for favorable risk benefit
16 overall for this drug or biologic. I think to help
17 identify the population, the population identified
18 that in the two pivotal studies 008 and 009, those
19 identified by skin testing with the IgE levels that
20 are appropriate. I think for what we're talking
21 about, what has been talked about in regards to age,
22 I think less than 65 would be important as well.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Do you want to comment
2 further in terms of patient inclusions? There were
3 issues that came up regarding inhaled steroids or all
4 steroids.

5 DR. MORRIS: I think all steroids would not
6 be in the population that I would recommend.

7 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Joad.

8 DR. JOAD: Yes. I would vote yes about the
9 benefit risk as to the positive. I also have my age
10 range 12 to 65 with allergic asthma to be defined as
11 at least one positive test to a perennial
12 aeroallergen. I would like them to have failed the
13 NIH guidelines to be included.

14 Personally, I don't have a problem with --
15 I would like there to be a study on the oral steroids
16 but I wouldn't think that at this point there's
17 enough evidence to say they shouldn't receive it.
18 It's a group that people are going to want to use it
19 in.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Chinchilli.

21 DR. CHINCHILLI: Yeah, I agree with Dr.
22 Joad. I would say yes, age range 12 to 65. I'm

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 also concerned about the group on oral steroids since
2 they are the most severe and desperate group. I
3 would hate to see them excluded.

4 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Atkinson.

5 DR. ATKINSON: Yes, I agree that the
6 indication for allergic asthma and ages 12 to 65 with
7 a recommendation that skin tests be performed to try
8 to establish that the asthma actually is associated
9 with atopy.

10 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I too would vote yes. I
11 would also have a specific age range of 12 to 65. I
12 would request that the patient carry a diagnosis of
13 allergic asthma that involves appropriate skin
14 testing and have relevant IgE levels for dosing.

15 I would suggest that it is most efficacious
16 in people on inhaled steroids. I do not necessarily
17 have problems with people on oral steroids taking it
18 but I think it should be clear that there is no data
19 that shows significant efficacy mean data in that
20 patient population.

21 Dr. Apter.

22 DR. APTER: I would vote yes. Certainly

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 the upper limit would be age 64. I'm a little
2 concerned about below age 18 because of the small
3 numbers. I do think selection should be based on
4 skin test and history for a diagnosis of allergic
5 asthma.

6 I'm concerned, though, about long-term
7 effects of the drug and think it is essential that
8 the people on drugs be followed carefully over time
9 in Phase IV and even they stop the drug.

10 I would certainly favor a trial that
11 compared Xolair and inhaled steroids with inhaled
12 steroids and long-term beta-agonists or some trial
13 that compares the use of Xolair to our current best
14 effective therapy now.

15 I would not exclude smokers and I do think
16 that Phase IV studies and continued exposure should
17 be -- studies should be done with an eye to
18 determining how long this therapy should go on.

19 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Dr. Fink.

20 DR. FINK: I would vote yes. It has shown
21 efficacy, at least in the age range 12 to 65,
22 although I'm pretty soft on the cut-off at 65.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 Although there is not enough data there, I am not
2 sure that we should necessarily exclude that group
3 which often has asthma that is more bothersome,
4 particularly for individuals who are barely
5 independent because of their age.

6 They may actually have more clinical
7 benefit in some ways than some of the younger
8 patients. At least 12 to 65 but I'm not sure I would
9 object to extending it beyond age 65 based on the
10 presumption of efficacy and not being convinced there
11 is significant additional toxicity in that age group.

12
13 I think the package insert has to be
14 carefully worded and contain as much data as possible
15 knowing that most people in practice won't read it.
16 I think they should still have access to the data if
17 they will read it because some of these issues are
18 not obviously clear cut and the best you can do is
19 provide what data exist.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: In addition to the age
21 range were there other qualifications in the patient
22 groups?

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 DR. FINK: No.

2 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Dr. Schatz.

3 DR. SCHATZ: I would vote yes assuming the
4 population is limited to those not controlled on
5 inhaled -- this is going to sound familiar but not
6 controlled on inhaled steroids. I would add, though,
7 with a baseline FEV1 less than 80 percent as another
8 way to define inadequate control and because that's
9 what all the data really suggested where efficacy was
10 and where most of the patients were studied.

11 I would want specific IgE determined either
12 in vitro or by skin test but it would be to a
13 perennial aeroallergen to which the patient was
14 chronically exposed. I would also go for the 12 to
15 64 age range and I would include no prior history of
16 cancer except non-melanoma skin cancers.

17 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Ms. Schell.

18 MS. SCHELL: I would vote yes also and I
19 would like to include patients up to 65 but not
20 exclude the over 65 with more data. Also I think it
21 should be given to smokers as well. If there is

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 data available for that in the future, I would like
2 to see that.

3 Also the steroid dependent -- oral steroid
4 dependent. I would like to see a bigger group
5 studied on that and comparative study to the
6 controller medications that are currently available
7 as to the benefit if you can decrease one and just be
8 on one drug.

9 Also, I would like to see -- I lost my
10 thought there. Just a second. I would like to see
11 more information regarding the younger children as to
12 if it's beneficial or not.

13 Also a clear definition of what is allergic
14 asthma because most physicians that I work with don't
15 differentiate between allergic and nonallergic and I
16 think there needs to be clearer guidelines if they
17 are going to administer the drug as to what
18 constitutes allergic asthma. Also I like the FEV1
19 objective measurement.

20 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Dr. Swenson.

21 DR. SWENSON: I vote yes for that age

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 group of 12 to 65. Of course, this would all be
2 contingent on positive skin testing or appropriate in
3 vitro lab testing. I would strongly urge that
4 patients with any history of malignancy.

5 Although we didn't discuss it, I wonder
6 about patients that are immuno-compromised beyond
7 just their steroid therapy for asthma to be possibly
8 considered. And that there be strong commitment to
9 Phase IV follow-up for many of the identified
10 possible at-risk groups that we have discussed here.

11 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Dr. Dores.

12 DR. DORES: I think at present there is an
13 apparent risk benefit, favorable risk benefit
14 profile. I do want to underscore a large caveat
15 about the incidence of cancer with this drug. I
16 think we just don't know and that needs to be clearly
17 defined.

18 And people should be aware that has not
19 been adequately studied simply because of inadequate
20 time. I feel very strongly about that. People who
21 are treated with this medication need to be followed.

22 I feel very strongly about that as well.

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 I would have some reservation about giving
2 this medication to immuno-compromised individuals. I
3 think I defer as far as pulmonary guidelines because
4 I feel really that's not in my area of expertise.

5 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. We've heard
6 from all the voting members of the committee. The
7 vote is 11 yes and none no. No nos. I think a
8 number of the committee members have had fairly
9 specific caveats to clarify their yes vote.

10 Mr. Ohye.

11 MR. OHYE: Excuse me. I have been asked by
12 some industry colleagues and, in particular, your
13 regular industry representative to acknowledge four
14 members of this committee that will be leaving with
15 this meeting and to thank them for their service and
16 to say that I know they are advisors to FDA.

17 Their observations and service over the
18 years has been extremely useful to industry as a
19 whole and their ability to admire how to balance the
20 need for good science against the fact that there are
21 patients like Dr. Ainbinder and Mr. Vallejos

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008

1 waiting for a new medicine was very important to us.

2 Thank you all. Best wishes and God's speed.

3 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: Thank you. Are there
4 additional comments from the agency?

5 MR. MARKS: No, I don't think we have any
6 additional questions. I would like to thank all of
7 you very much for coming and struggling with these
8 questions and giving us advice on how to proceed. It
9 is extremely valuable and to hear the diversity of
10 opinions and the expertise that you all bring to this
11 will make our job much easier. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN PARSONS: I thank all the
13 committee members and I would like to go on record as
14 apologizing for not being able to pronounce the name
15 for Xolair and to reiterate that I cannot pronounce
16 any of the antibody drugs. I could not be a
17 cardiologist in this day and age. I apologize. It's
18 not specific to this one.

19 Thank you again.

20 (Whereupon, at 4:00 p.m. the meeting was
21 adjourned.)

SAG, CORP

4218 LENORE LANE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20008